

## 1 APLL, 6- or 10-Output Any-to-Any Clock Multiplier and Frequency Synthesizer

### Features

- **Four Flexible Input Clocks**
  - One crystal/CMOS input
  - Two differential/CMOS inputs
  - One single-ended/CMOS input
  - Any input frequency from 9.72 MHz to 1.25 GHz (300 MHz max. for CMOS)
  - Activity monitors, automatic or manual switching
  - Glitchless clock switching by pin or register
- **6 or 10 Any-Frequency, Any-Format Outputs**
  - Any output frequency from 1 Hz to 1045 MHz
  - High-resolution frac-N APLL with 0 ppm error
  - The APLL has a fractional divider and an integer divider to make two independent frequency families
  - Output jitter from integer multiply and dividers as low as 0.17 ps<sub>RMS</sub> (12 kHz to 20 MHz)
  - Output jitter from fractional dividers is typically <1 ps<sub>RMS</sub>, many frequencies <0.5 ps<sub>RMS</sub>
  - Each output has an independent divider
  - Each output configurable as LVDS, LVPECL, HCSL, 2xCMOS, or HSTL
  - In 2xCMOS mode, the P and N pins can be different frequencies (e.g. 125 MHz and 25 MHz)
  - Multiple output supply voltage banks with CMOS output voltages from 1.5V to 3.3V
  - Precise output alignment circuitry and per-

output phase adjustment

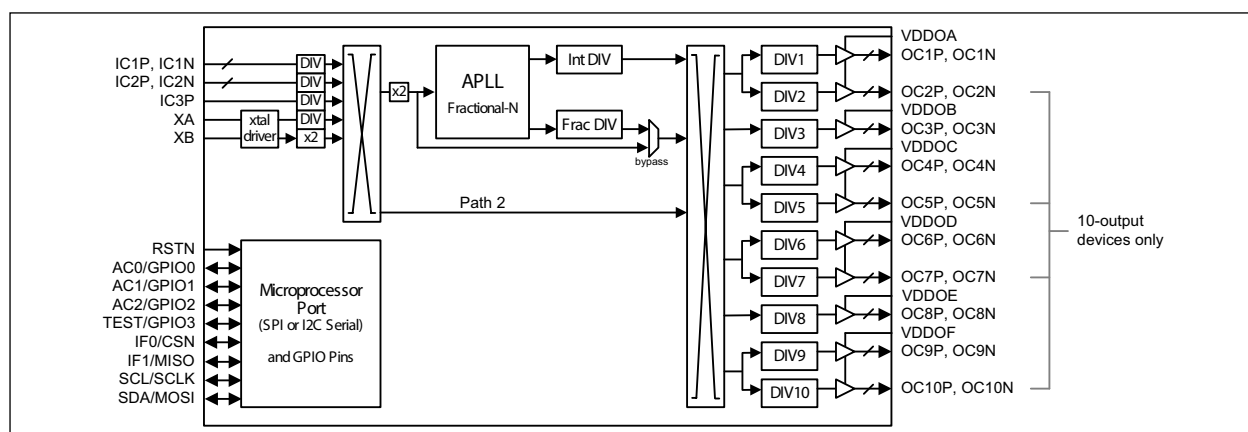
- Per-output enable/disable and glitchless start/stop (stop high or low)

### General Features

- Automatic self-configuration at power-up from external (ZL30260 or 2) or internal (ZL30261 or 3) EEPROM; up to 8 configurations, pin-selectable
- External feedback for zero-delay applications
- Numerically controlled oscillator mode
- Spread-spectrum modulation mode
- Generates PCIe 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 compliant clocks
- Easy-to-configure design requires no external VCXO or loop filter components
- SPI or I<sup>2</sup>C processor Interface
- Core supply voltage options: 2.5V only, 3.3V only, 1.8V & 2.5V, or 1.8V & 3.3V
- Space-saving 8 mm x 8 mm 56-lead VQFN (0.5 mm pitch)

### Applications

- Frequency conversion and frequency synthesis in a wide variety of equipment types



**FIGURE 0-1:** Functional Block Diagram

## TO OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS

It is our intention to provide our valued customers with the best documentation possible to ensure successful use of your Microchip products. To this end, we will continue to improve our publications to better suit your needs. Our publications will be refined and enhanced as new volumes and updates are introduced.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this publication, please contact the Marketing Communications Department via E-mail at [docerrors@microchip.com](mailto:docerrors@microchip.com). We welcome your feedback.

### Most Current Data Sheet

To obtain the most up-to-date version of this data sheet, please register at our Worldwide Web site at:

<http://www.microchip.com>

You can determine the version of a data sheet by examining its literature number found on the bottom outside corner of any page. The last character of the literature number is the version number, (e.g., DS30000000A is version A of document DS30000000).

### Errata

An errata sheet, describing minor operational differences from the data sheet and recommended workarounds, may exist for current devices. As device/documentation issues become known to us, we will publish an errata sheet. The errata will specify the revision of silicon and revision of document to which it applies.

To determine if an errata sheet exists for a particular device, please check with one of the following:

- Microchip's Worldwide Web site; <http://www.microchip.com>
- Your local Microchip sales office (see last page)

When contacting a sales office, please specify which device, revision of silicon and data sheet (include -literature number) you are using.

### Customer Notification System

Register on our web site at [www.microchip.com](http://www.microchip.com) to receive the most current information on all of our products.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                            |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1.0 “Application Example” .....                                            | 7  |
| 2.0 “Detailed Features” .....                                              | 7  |
| 2.1 “Input Clock Features” .....                                           | 7  |
| 2.2 “APLL Features” .....                                                  | 7  |
| 2.3 “Output Clock Features” .....                                          | 7  |
| 2.4 “General Features” .....                                               | 7  |
| 2.5 “Evaluation Software” .....                                            | 8  |
| 3.0 “Pin Diagram” .....                                                    | 10 |
| 4.0 “Pin Descriptions” .....                                               | 11 |
| 5.0 “Functional Description” .....                                         | 15 |
| 5.1 “Device Identification” .....                                          | 15 |
| 5.2 “Pin-Controlled Automatic Configuration at Reset” .....                | 15 |
| 5.2.1 “ZL30260 and ZL30262: Internal ROM, External, or No EEPROM” .....    | 15 |
| 5.2.2 “ZL30261 and ZL30263: Internal EEPROM” .....                         | 16 |
| 5.3 “Local Oscillator or Crystal” .....                                    | 16 |
| 5.3.1 “External Oscillator” .....                                          | 17 |
| 5.3.2 “External Crystal and On-Chip Driver Circuit” .....                  | 17 |
| 5.3.3 “Clock Doublers” .....                                               | 18 |
| 5.3.4 “Ring Oscillator (for Auto-Configuration)” .....                     | 18 |
| 5.4 “Input Signal Format Configuration” .....                              | 19 |
| 5.5 “APLL Configuration” .....                                             | 19 |
| 5.5.1 “APLL Input Frequency” .....                                         | 19 |
| 5.5.2 “APLL Input Monitors” .....                                          | 19 |
| 5.5.3 “APLL Input Selection” .....                                         | 19 |
| 5.5.4 “APLL Output Frequency” .....                                        | 19 |
| 5.5.5 “Fractional Output Divider” .....                                    | 20 |
| 5.5.6 “Numerically Controlled Oscillator (NCO) Mode” .....                 | 21 |
| 5.5.7 “Frequency Increment and Decrement” .....                            | 22 |
| 5.5.8 “Spread-Spectrum Modulation Mode” .....                              | 22 |
| 5.5.9 “APLL Phase Adjustment” .....                                        | 24 |
| 5.6 “Output Clock Configuration” .....                                     | 25 |
| 5.6.1 “Output Enable, Signal Format, Voltage, and Interfacing” .....       | 25 |
| 5.6.2 “Output Frequency Configuration” .....                               | 25 |
| 5.6.3 “Output Duty Cycle Adjustment” .....                                 | 26 |
| 5.6.4 “Output Phase Adjustment” .....                                      | 26 |
| 5.6.5 “Output-to-Output Phase Alignment” .....                             | 26 |
| 5.6.6 “Output-to-Input Phase Alignment” .....                              | 27 |
| 5.6.7 “Output Clock Start and Stop” .....                                  | 27 |
| 5.7 “Microprocessor Interface” .....                                       | 27 |
| 5.7.1 “SPI Client” .....                                                   | 27 |
| 5.7.2 “SPI Host (ZL30260 and ZL30262 Only)” .....                          | 29 |
| 5.7.3 “I2C Client” .....                                                   | 30 |
| 5.8 “Interrupt Logic” .....                                                | 32 |
| 5.9 “Reset Logic” .....                                                    | 33 |
| 5.9.1 “Design Considerations for Using an External RC Reset Circuit” ..... | 33 |
| 5.10 “Power-Supply Considerations” .....                                   | 33 |
| 5.11 “Auto-Configuration from EEPROM or ROM” .....                         | 33 |
| 5.11.1 “Generating Device Configurations” .....                            | 34 |
| 5.11.2 “Direct EEPROM Write Mode (ZL30261 and ZL30263 Only)” .....         | 34 |

|                                                                         |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 5.11.3 “Holding Other Devices in Reset During Auto-Configuration” ..... | 34 |
| 5.12 “Configuration Sequence” .....                                     | 34 |
| 5.13 “Power Supply Decoupling and Layout Recommendations” .....         | 34 |
| 5.14 “Choosing Among Core Power Supply Options” .....                   | 34 |
| 5.15 “Path 2 Signal Selection” .....                                    | 35 |
| 6.0 “Register Descriptions” .....                                       | 37 |
| 6.1 “Register Types” .....                                              | 37 |
| 6.1.1 “Status Bits” .....                                               | 37 |
| 6.1.2 “Configuration Fields” .....                                      | 37 |
| 6.1.3 “Multiregister Fields” .....                                      | 37 |
| 6.1.4 “Bank-Switched Registers (ZL30261 and ZL30263 Only)” .....        | 37 |
| 6.2 “Register Map” .....                                                | 37 |
| 6.3 “Register Definitions” .....                                        | 41 |
| 6.3.1 “Global Configuration Registers” .....                            | 41 |
| 6.3.2 “Status Registers” .....                                          | 47 |
| 6.3.3 “APLL Configuration Registers” .....                              | 54 |
| 6.3.4 “Path 2 Configuration Registers” .....                            | 66 |
| 6.3.5 “Output Clock Configuration Registers” .....                      | 67 |
| 6.3.6 “Input Clock Configuration Registers” .....                       | 72 |
| 7.0 “Electrical Characteristics” .....                                  | 75 |
| 8.0 “Package Outline” .....                                             | 89 |
| 8.1 “Package Marking Information” .....                                 | 89 |
| 9.0 “Acronyms and Abbreviations” .....                                  | 93 |
| Appendix A: “Data Sheet Revision History” .....                         | 94 |
| “Product Identification System” .....                                   | 95 |

---

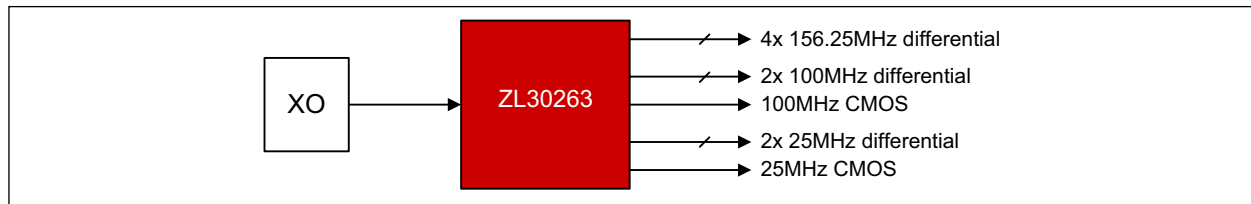
## List of Figures

|                                                                                                      |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| FIGURE 0-1: “Functional Block Diagram” .....                                                         | 1  |
| FIGURE 1-1: “PCIe and Ethernet Clocks for Server Application.” .....                                 | 7  |
| FIGURE 3-1: “56-Lead 8 mm x 8 mm VQFN.” .....                                                        | 10 |
| FIGURE 5-1: “Crystal Equivalent Circuit/Recommended Crystal Circuit.” .....                          | 17 |
| FIGURE 5-2: “APLL Block Diagram.” .....                                                              | 19 |
| FIGURE 5-3: “SPI Read Transaction Functional Timing.” .....                                          | 29 |
| FIGURE 5-4: “SPI Write Enable Transaction Functional Timing (ZL30261 and ZL30263 Only).” .....       | 29 |
| FIGURE 5-5: “SPI Write Transaction Functional Timing.” .....                                         | 29 |
| FIGURE 5-6: “I2C Read Transaction Functional Timing.” .....                                          | 31 |
| FIGURE 5-7: “I2C Register Write Transaction Functional Timing.” .....                                | 31 |
| FIGURE 5-8: “I2C EEPROM Write Transaction Functional Timing (ZL30261 and ZL30263 Only).” .....       | 31 |
| FIGURE 5-9: “I2C EEPROM Read Status Transaction Functional Timing (ZL30261 and ZL30263 Only).” ..... | 31 |
| FIGURE 5-10: “Interrupt Structure.” .....                                                            | 32 |
| FIGURE 7-1: “Clock Inputs.” .....                                                                    | 78 |
| FIGURE 7-2: “Example External Components for Differential Inputs Signals.” .....                     | 79 |
| FIGURE 7-3: “Differential Clock Outputs.” .....                                                      | 79 |
| FIGURE 7-4: “Example External Components for Output Signals.” .....                                  | 81 |
| FIGURE 7-5: “SPI Client Interface Timing.” .....                                                     | 85 |
| FIGURE 7-6: “SPI Host Interface Timing.” .....                                                       | 87 |
| FIGURE 7-7: “I2C Client Interface Timing.” .....                                                     | 88 |

## List of Tables

|                                                                               |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| TABLE 4-1: “Pin Description” .....                                            | 11 |
| TABLE 5-1: “Crystal Selection Parameters” .....                               | 18 |
| TABLE 5-2: “SPI Commands” .....                                               | 28 |
| TABLE 6-1: “Register Map” .....                                               | 37 |
| TABLE 7-1: “Absolute Maximum Ratings” .....                                   | 75 |
| TABLE 7-2: “Recommended DC Operating Conditions” .....                        | 75 |
| TABLE 7-3: “Supply Currents” .....                                            | 75 |
| TABLE 7-4: “Non-Clock CMOS Pins” .....                                        | 77 |
| TABLE 7-5: “XA Clock Input” .....                                             | 77 |
| TABLE 7-6: “Clock Inputs, ICxP/N” .....                                       | 78 |
| TABLE 7-7: “LVDS Clock Outputs” .....                                         | 79 |
| TABLE 7-8: “LVPECL Clock Outputs” .....                                       | 80 |
| TABLE 7-9: “HCSL Clock Outputs” .....                                         | 80 |
| TABLE 7-10: “CMOS and HSTL (Class I) Clock Outputs” .....                     | 80 |
| TABLE 7-11: “APLL Frequencies” .....                                          | 82 |
| TABLE 7-12: “Jitter and Skew Specifications” .....                            | 82 |
| TABLE 7-13: “Typical Output Phase Jitter from the APLL Integer Divider” ..... | 83 |
| TABLE 7-14: “Clock Buffer (APLL Bypass Path and Path 2)” .....                | 84 |
| TABLE 7-15: “Typical Input-to-Output Clock Delay Through APLL” .....          | 84 |
| TABLE 7-16: “SPI Client Interface Timing, Device Registers” .....             | 85 |
| TABLE 7-17: “SPI Client Interface Timing, Internal EEPROM” .....              | 86 |
| TABLE 7-18: “SPI Host Interface Timing” .....                                 | 86 |
| TABLE 7-19: “I2C Client Interface Timing” .....                               | 87 |
| TABLE 7-20: “8 mm x 8 mm VQFN Thermal Properties” .....                       | 88 |

## 1.0 APPLICATION EXAMPLE



**FIGURE 1-1:** PCIe and Ethernet Clocks for Server Application.

## 2.0 DETAILED FEATURES

### 2.1 Input Clock Features

- Four input clocks: one crystal/CMOS, two differential/CMOS, one single-ended/CMOS
- Input clocks can be any frequency from 9.72 MHz to 1250 MHz (differential) or 300 MHz (single-ended)
- Supported telecom frequencies include PDH, SDH, Synchronous Ethernet, OTN, wireless
- Activity monitor and glitchless input switching

### 2.2 APLL Features

- Very high-resolution fractional (i.e. non-integer) frequency multiplication
- Any-to-any frequency conversion with 0 ppm error
- Two APLL output dividers: one integer divider (4 to 15 plus half divides 4.5 to 7.5) and one fractional
- Easy-to-configure, completely encapsulated design requires no external VCXO or loop filter
- Bypass mode supports system testing

### 2.3 Output Clock Features

- Six (ZL30260 or ZL30261) or ten (ZL30262 or ZL30263) low-jitter output clocks
- Each output can be one differential output or two CMOS outputs
- Output clocks can be any frequency from 1 Hz to 1045 MHz (250 MHz max. for HCSL, CMOS, and HSTL)
- Output jitter from integer multiply and integer dividers as low as 0.17 ps<sub>RMS</sub> (12 kHz to 20 MHz)
- Output jitter from fractional dividers is typically <1 ps<sub>RMS</sub>, many frequencies <0.5 ps<sub>RMS</sub> (12 kHz to 20 MHz)
- In CMOS mode, the OCxP and OCxN pins can be different divisors (Example 1: OC3P 125 MHz, OC3N 25 MHz; Example 2: OC3P 25 MHz, OC3N 1 Hz/1PPS)
- Outputs directly interface (DC-coupled) with LVDS, LVPECL, HSTL, HCSL, and CMOS components
- Supported telecom frequencies include PDH, SDH, Synchronous Ethernet, OTN
- Can produce clock frequencies for microprocessors, ASICs, FPGAs, and other components
- Can produce PCIe-compliant clocks (PCIe 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6)
- Sophisticated output-to-output phase alignment
- Per-output phase adjustment
- Per-output enable/disable
- Per-output glitchless start/stop (stop high or low)

### 2.4 General Features

- SPI or I<sup>2</sup>C serial microprocessor interface
- Automatic self-configuration at power-up; pin control to specify one of eight stored configurations
  - ZL30260 and ZL30262: preset configurations in ROM or user configurations in external EEPROM
  - ZL30261 and ZL30263: user configurations in internal EEPROM
- Numerically controlled oscillator (NCO) mode allows system software to steer DPLL frequency with resolution better than 0.01 ppb (1 ppt can be achieved with fractional output divider value >14.56)
- Spread-spectrum modulation mode (meets PCI Express requirements)

# ZL30260-63

---

- Zero-delay buffer configuration using an external feedback path
- Four general-purpose I/O pins each with many possible status and control options
- Reference can be fundamental-mode crystal, low-cost XO or clock signal from elsewhere in the system

## 2.5 Evaluation Software

- Simple, intuitive Windows-based graphical user interface
- Supports all device features and register fields
- Makes lab evaluation of the ZL30260/1/2/3 quick and easy
- Generates configuration scripts to be stored in external (ZL30260,2) or internal (ZL30261,3) EEPROM
- Generates full or partial configuration scripts to be run on a system processor

Works with or without an evaluation board

NOTES:

3.0 PIN DIAGRAM

The ZL30260/1/2/3 are packaged in a 8 mm x 8 mm, 56-lead VQFN.

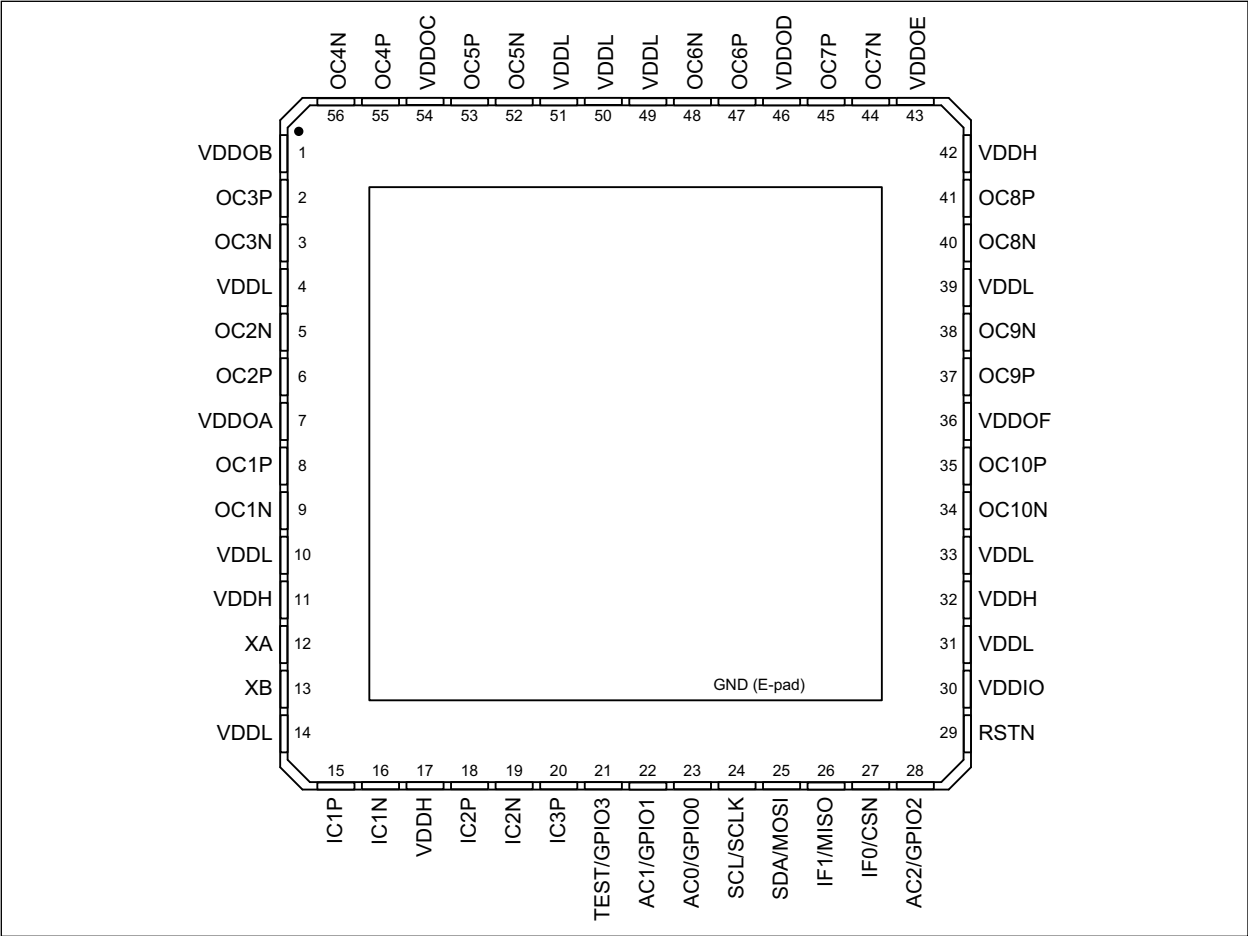


FIGURE 3-1: 56-Lead 8 mm x 8 mm VQFN.

## 4.0 PIN DESCRIPTIONS

All device inputs and outputs are LVCMOS unless described otherwise. The Type column uses the following symbols: I – input, O – output, A – analog, P – power supply pin. All GPIO and SPI/I<sup>2</sup>C interface pins have Schmitt-trigger inputs and have output drivers that can be disabled (high impedance).

**TABLE 4-1: PIN DESCRIPTION**

| Pin Number                                                                                 | Pin Name                                                                                                                                   | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15, 16<br>18, 19<br>20                                                                     | IC1P, IC1N<br>IC2P, IC2N<br>IC3P                                                                                                           | I    | <p><b>Input Clock Pins</b><br/>Differential or Single-ended signal format. Programmable frequency.</p> <p><i>Differential:</i> See <a href="#">Table 7-6</a> for electrical specifications, and see <a href="#">Figure 7-2</a> for recommended external circuitry for interfacing these differential inputs to LVDS, LVPECL, CML, or HSCL output pins on neighboring devices.</p> <p><i>Single-ended:</i> For input signal amplitude &gt;2.5V, connect the signal directly to ICxP pin. For input signal amplitude ≤2.5V, AC-coupling the signal to ICxP is recommended. Connect the N pin to a capacitor (0.1 μF or 0.01 μF) to VSS. As shown in <a href="#">Figure 7-2</a>, the ICxP and ICxN pins are internally biased to approximately 1.3V. Treat the ICxN pin as a sensitive node; minimize stubs; do not connect to anything else including other ICxN pins.</p> <p><i>Unused:</i> Set ICEN.ICxEN=0. The ICxP and ICxN pins can be left floating.</p> <p>Note that the IC3N pin is not bonded out. A differential signal can be connected to IC3P by AC-coupling the POS trace to IC3P and terminating the signal on the driver side of the coupling cap.</p> |
| 12                                                                                         | XA                                                                                                                                         | A    | <p><b>Crystal or Input Clock Pins</b><br/><i>Crystal:</i> MCR2.XAB=01. An on-chip crystal driver circuit is designed to work with an external crystal connected to the XA and XB pins. See <a href="#">Section 5.3.2</a> for crystal characteristics and recommended external components.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 13                                                                                         | XB                                                                                                                                         | I    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8, 9<br>6, 5<br>2, 3<br>55, 56<br>53, 52<br>47, 48<br>45, 44<br>41, 40<br>37, 38<br>35, 34 | OC1P, OC1N<br>OC2P, OC2N<br>OC3P, OC3N<br>OC4P, OC4N<br>OC5P, OC5N<br>OC6P, OC6N<br>OC7P, OC7N<br>OC8P, OC8N<br>OC9P, OC9N<br>OC10P, OC10N | O    | <p><b>Output Clock Pins</b><br/>LVDS, programmable differential (which includes LVPECL), HCSL, HSTL, or 1 or 2 CMOS. Programmable frequency. Programmable V<sub>CM</sub> and V<sub>OD</sub> in programmable differential mode. Programmable drive strength in CMOS and HSTL modes. See <a href="#">Figure 7-4</a> for example external interface circuitry.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 7-7</a>, <a href="#">Table 7-8</a>, and <a href="#">Table 7-9</a> for electrical specifications for LVDS, LVPECL, and HCSL, respectively.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 7-10</a> for electrical specifications for interfacing to CMOS and HSTL inputs on neighboring devices.</p> <p>Outputs OC2, OC5, OC7, and OC10 are not present on 6-output products.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 29                                                                                         | RSTN                                                                                                                                       | I    | <p><b>Reset (Active Low)</b><br/>When this global asynchronous reset is pulled low, all internal circuitry is reset to default values. The device is held in reset as long as RSTN is low. Minimum low time is 1 μs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**TABLE 4-1: PIN DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)**

| Pin Number     | Pin Name                            | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 23<br>22<br>28 | AC0/GPIO0<br>AC1/GPIO1<br>AC2/GPIO2 | I/O  | <p><b>Auto-Configure [2:0]/General Purpose I/O 0, 1, and 2</b></p> <p><i>Auto-Configure:</i> On the rising edge of RSTN these pins behave as AC[2:0] and specify one of the configurations stored in ROM or EEPROM. See <a href="#">Section 5.2</a>.</p> <p><i>General Purpose I/O:</i> After reset these pins are GPIO0, GPIO1, and GPIO2. <a href="#">GPIOCR1</a> and <a href="#">GPIOCR2.GPIO2C</a> configure these pins. Their states are indicated in <a href="#">GPIOSR</a> which has both real-time and latched status bits.</p> <p>Note that when the power supply arrangement for the device has VDDL = 1.8V, during the interval between VDDH ramping and VDDL ramping these pins can briefly behave as an output driving high.</p>                                 |
| 21             | TEST/GPIO3                          | I/O  | <p><b>Factory Test/General Purpose I/O 3</b></p> <p><i>Factory Test:</i> On the rising edge of RSTN the pin behaves as TEST. Factory test mode is enabled when TEST is high. Typically TEST should be low on the rising edge of RSTN, but see <a href="#">Section 5.2</a> for some options where TEST can be high on the rising edge of RSTN.</p> <p><i>General Purpose I/O:</i> After reset this pin is GPIO3. <a href="#">GPIOCR2.GPIO3C</a> configures the pin. Its state is indicated in <a href="#">GPIOSR</a> which has both real-time and latched status bits.</p> <p>Note that when the power supply arrangement for the device has VDDL = 1.8V, during the interval between VDDH ramping and VDDL ramping this pin can briefly behave as an output driving high.</p> |
| 27             | IF0/CSN                             | I/O  | <p><b>Interface Mode 0/SPI Chip Select (Active Low)</b></p> <p><i>Interface Mode:</i> On the rising edge of RSTN the pin behaves as IF0 and, together with IF1, specifies the interface mode for the device. See <a href="#">Section 5.2</a>.</p> <p><i>SPI Chip Select:</i> After reset, this pin is CSN. When the device is configured as a SPI client, an external SPI host must assert (low) CSN to access device registers. When the device is configured as a SPI host (ZL30260, ZL30262 only), the device asserts CSN to access an external SPI EEPROM during auto-configuration and then changes CSN to an input during normal operation. CSN should not be allowed to float.</p>                                                                                     |
| 26             | IF1/MISO                            | I/O  | <p><b>Interface Mode 1/SPI Host-In-Client-Out</b></p> <p><i>Interface Mode:</i> On the rising edge of RSTN the pin behaves as IF1 and, together with IF0, specifies the interface mode for the device. See <a href="#">Section 5.2</a>.</p> <p><i>SPI MISO:</i> After reset, this pin is MISO. When the device is configured as a SPI client, the device outputs data to an external SPI host on MISO during SPI read transactions. When the device is configured as a SPI host (ZL30260, ZL30262 only), the device receives data on MISO from an external SPI EEPROM during auto-configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                          |

**TABLE 4-1: PIN DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)**

| Pin Number                                | Pin Name | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24                                        | SCL/SCLK | I/O  | <p><b>I<sup>2</sup>C Clock/SPI Clock</b></p> <p><i>I<sup>2</sup>C Clock:</i> When the device is configured as an I<sup>2</sup>C client, an external I<sup>2</sup>C host must provide the I<sup>2</sup>C clock signal on the SCL pin. In I<sup>2</sup>C mode, this pin should be externally pulled high by a 1 kΩ to 5 kΩ resistor.</p> <p><i>SPI Clock:</i> When the device is configured as a SPI client, an external SPI host must provide the SPI clock signal on SCLK. When the device is configured as a SPI host (ZL30260, ZL30262 only), the device drives SCLK as an output to clock accesses to an external SPI EEPROM during auto-configuration.</p>                           |
| 25                                        | SDA/MOSI | I/O  | <p><b>I<sup>2</sup>C Data/SPI Host-Out-Client-In</b></p> <p><i>I<sup>2</sup>C Data:</i> When the device is configured as an I<sup>2</sup>C client, SDA is the bi-directional data line between the device and an external I<sup>2</sup>C host. In I<sup>2</sup>C mode, this pin should be externally pulled high by a 1 kΩ to 5 kΩ resistor.</p> <p><i>SPI MOSI:</i> When the device is configured as a SPI client, an external SPI host sends commands, addresses, and data to the device on MOSI. When the device is configured as a SPI host (ZL30260, ZL30262 only), the device sends commands, addresses, and data on MOSI to an external SPI EEPROM during auto-configuration.</p> |
| 11,17,<br>32,42                           | VDDH     | P    | <p><b>Higher Core Power Supply</b><br/>2.5V or 3.3V ±5%. When VDDH = 3.3V, the device has additional internal power supply regulators enabled.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4,10,<br>14,31,<br>33,39,<br>49,50,<br>51 | VDDL     | P    | <p><b>Lower Core Power Supply</b><br/>1.8V ±5% or same voltage as VDDH.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 30                                        | VDDIO    | P    | <p><b>Digital Power Supply for Non-Clock I/O Pins</b><br/>1.8V to VDDH.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7                                         | VDDOA    | P    | <p><b>Power Supply for OC1P/N and OC2P/N</b><br/>1.5V to VDDH.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1                                         | VDDOB    | P    | <p><b>Power Supply for OC3P/N</b><br/>1.5V to VDDH.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 54                                        | VDDOC    | P    | <p><b>Power Supply for OC4P/N and OC5P/N</b><br/>1.5V to VDDH.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 46                                        | VDDOD    | P    | <p><b>Power Supply for OC6P/N and OC7P/N</b><br/>1.5V to VDDH.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 43                                        | VDDOE    | P    | <p><b>Power Supply for OC8P/N</b><br/>1.5V to VDDH.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 36                                        | VDDOF    | P    | <p><b>Power Supply for OC9P/N and OC10P/N</b><br/>1.5V to VDDH.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ePAD                                      | VSS      | P    | <p><b>Ground</b><br/>0 Volts.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Note:** The voltages on VDDL, VDDIO, and all VDDOx pins must not exceed VDDH. Not complying with this requirement may damage the device.

NOTES:

## 5.0 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### 5.1 Device Identification

The 12-bit read-only ID field and the 4-bit revision field are found in the [ID1](#) and [ID2](#) registers. Contact the factory to interpret the revision value and determine the latest revision.

### 5.2 Pin-Controlled Automatic Configuration at Reset

The device configuration is determined at reset (i.e. on the rising edge of RSTN) by the signal levels on these device pins: TEST/GPIO3, AC2/GPIO2, AC1/GPIO1, AC0/GPIO0, IF1/MISO, and IF0/CSN. For these pins, the first name (TEST, AC2, AC1, AC0, IF1, IF0) indicates their function when they are sampled by the rising edge of the RSTN pin. The second name refers to their function after reset. The values of these pins are latched into the [CFGSR](#) register when RSTN goes high. To ensure the device properly samples the reset values of these pins, the following guidelines should be followed:

1. Any pull-up or pull-down resistors used to set the value of these pins at reset should be 1 kΩ.
2. RSTN must be asserted at least as long as specified in [Section 5.9](#).

The hardware configuration pins are grouped into three sets:

1. TEST - Manufacturing test mode
2. IF[1:0] – Microprocessor interface mode and I2C address
3. AC[2:0] – Auto-config configuration number (0 to 7)

The TEST pin selects manufacturing test modes when TEST=1 (the AC[2:0] pins specify the test mode). For ZL30261 and ZL30263 (devices with internal EEPROM), TEST=1, AC[2:0]=000, IF[1:0]=11 configures the part so that production SPI EEPROM programmers can program the internal EEPROM (see [Section 5.11.2](#)). TEST=1 and AC[2:0]=011 causes the part to start normally except it does not auto-configure from EEPROM or ROM. For more information about auto-configuration from EEPROM or ROM see [Section 5.11](#).

For all of these pins Microchip recommends that board designs include component sites for both pull-up and pull-down resistors (only one or the other populated per pin).

#### 5.2.1 ZL30260 AND ZL30262: INTERNAL ROM, EXTERNAL, OR NO EEPROM

For these part numbers the IF[1:0] pins specify the processor interface mode, the I<sup>2</sup>C client address and whether the device should auto-configure from internal ROM or external EEPROM. The AC[2:0] pins specify which device configuration in the ROM or EEPROM to execute after reset. Descriptions of the standard-product ROM configurations are available from Microchip.

| IF1 | IF0 | Processor Interface                                    | Configuration Memory to Use |
|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0   | 0   | I <sup>2</sup> C, client address 11101 00              | Internal ROM                |
| 0   | 1   | I <sup>2</sup> C, client address 11101 01              | Internal ROM                |
| 1   | 0   | SPI client                                             | Internal ROM                |
| 1   | 1   | SPI host during auto-configuration,<br>then SPI client | External SPI EEPROM         |

**Note:** To configure the device as specified in the first three rows above but without auto-configuring from internal ROM, wire devices pins as follows: TEST=1 and AC[2:0]=011, as described in [Section 5.2](#).

# ZL30260-63

| AC2 | AC1 | AC0 | Auto-Configuration |
|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|
| 0   | 0   | 0   | Configuration 0    |
| 0   | 0   | 1   | Configuration 1    |
| 0   | 1   | 0   | Configuration 2    |
| 0   | 1   | 1   | Configuration 3    |
| 1   | 0   | 0   | Configuration 4    |
| 1   | 0   | 1   | Configuration 5    |
| 1   | 1   | 0   | Configuration 6    |
| 1   | 1   | 1   | Configuration 7    |

Notes about the device auto-configuring from external EEPROM:

1. The device's CSN pin should have a pull-up resistor to VDD to ensure its processor interface is inactive after auto-configuration is complete. The SCLK, MISO, and MOSI pins should also have pull-up resistors to VDD to keep them from floating.
2. If a processor or similar device will access device registers after the device has auto-configured from external EEPROM, the SPI SCLK, MOSI, and MISO wires can be connected directly to the processor, the device and the external EEPROM. The processor and device CSN pins can be wired together also. The EEPROM CSN signal must be controlled by the device's CSN pin during device auto-configuration and then held inactive when the processor accesses device registers.
3. The bits of the I<sup>2</sup>C address are as shown above by default but can be changed in the [I2CA](#) register.

## 5.2.2 ZL30261 AND ZL30263: INTERNAL EEPROM

For these part numbers, the IF[1:0] pins specify the processor interface mode and the I<sup>2</sup>C client address. The AC[2:0] pins specify which device configuration in the EEPROM to execute after reset.

| IF1 | IF0 | Processor Interface                       |
|-----|-----|-------------------------------------------|
| 0   | 0   | I <sup>2</sup> C, client address 11101 00 |
| 0   | 1   | I <sup>2</sup> C, client address 11101 01 |
| 1   | 0   | I <sup>2</sup> C, client address 11101 10 |
| 1   | 1   | SPI client                                |

| AC2 | AC1 | AC0 | Auto-Configuration |
|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|
| 0   | 0   | 0   | Configuration 0    |
| 0   | 0   | 1   | Configuration 1    |
| 0   | 1   | 0   | Configuration 2    |
| 0   | 1   | 1   | Configuration 3    |
| 1   | 0   | 0   | Configuration 4    |
| 1   | 0   | 1   | Configuration 5    |
| 1   | 1   | 0   | Configuration 6    |
| 1   | 1   | 1   | Configuration 7    |

**Note:** The bits of the I<sup>2</sup>C address are as shown above by default but can be changed in the [I2CA](#) register. A device's I<sup>2</sup>C client address can be set to any value during auto-configuration at power-up by writing the I2CA register as part of the configuration script.

## 5.3 Local Oscillator or Crystal

[Section 5.3.1](#) describes how to connect an external oscillator and the required characteristics of the oscillator. [Section 5.3.2](#) describes how to connect an external crystal to the on-chip crystal driver circuit and the required characteristics of the crystal. The device does not require an external oscillator or crystal for operation.

## 5.3.1 EXTERNAL OSCILLATOR

A signal from an external oscillator can be connected to the XA pin (XB must be left unconnected).

Table 7-5 specifies the range of possible frequencies for the XA input. To minimize jitter, the signal must be properly terminated and must have very short trace length. A poorly terminated single-ended signal can greatly increase output jitter and long single-ended trace lengths are more susceptible to noise. When MCR2.XAB=10, XA is enabled as a single-ended input.

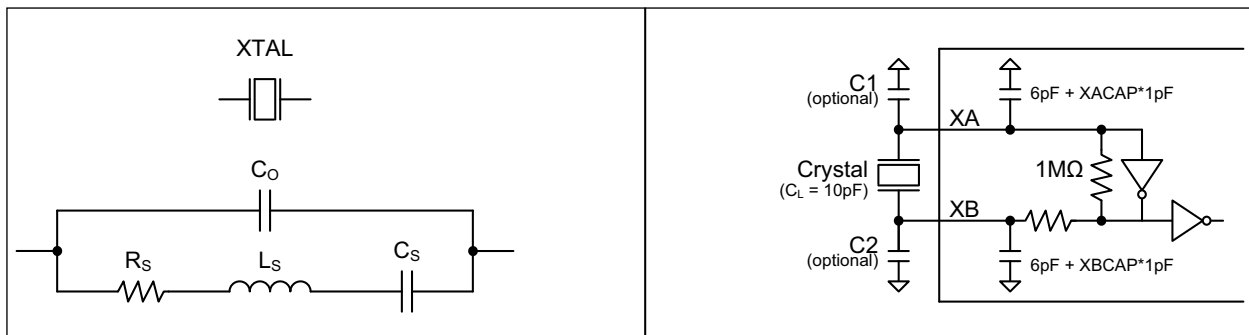
While the stability of the external oscillator can be important, its absolute frequency accuracy is less important because any known frequency inaccuracy of the oscillator can be compensated by adjusting the APLL's fractional feedback divider value (AFBDIV) by ppb or ppm.

The jitter on output clock signals depends on the phase noise and frequency of the external oscillator. For the device to operate with the lowest possible output jitter, the external oscillator should have the following characteristics:

- Phase Jitter: less than 0.1 ps<sub>RMS</sub> over the 12 kHz to 5 MHz integration band.
- Frequency: The higher the better, all else being equal.

## 5.3.2 EXTERNAL CRYSTAL AND ON-CHIP DRIVER CIRCUIT

The on-chip crystal driver circuit is designed to work with a fundamental mode, AT-cut crystal resonator. See Table 5-1 for recommended crystal specifications. To enable the crystal driver, set MCR2.XAB=01.



**FIGURE 5-1:** Crystal Equivalent Circuit/Recommended Crystal Circuit.

The figure above shows the crystal equivalent circuit and the recommended external component connections. The driver circuit design includes configurable internal load capacitors. For a 10 pF crystal the total capacitance on each of XA and XB should be  $2 \times 10 \text{ pF} = 20 \text{ pF}$ . To achieve these loads without external capacitors, register field XACR3.XACAP should be set to 20 pF minus the actual XA external board trace capacitance minus XA's minimum internal capacitance of 6 pF. For example, if external trace capacitance is 2 pF then XACAP should be set to  $20 \text{ pF} - 2 \text{ pF} - 6 \text{ pF} = 12 \text{ pF}$ . Register field XACR3.XBCAP should be set in a similar manner for XB load capacitance. Crystals with nominal load capacitance other than 10 pF usually can be supported with only internal load capacitance. If the XACAP and XBCAP fields do not have sufficient range for the application, capacitance can be increased by using external caps C1 and C2.

Users should also note that on-chip capacitors are not nearly as accurate as discrete capacitors (which can have 1% accuracy). If tight frequency accuracy is required for the crystal driver circuit then set XACAP and XBCAP both to 0 and choose appropriate C1 and C2 capacitors with 1% tolerance.

The crystal, traces, and two external capacitors sites (if included) should be placed on the board as close as possible to the XA and XB pins to reduce crosstalk of active signals into the oscillator. Also no active signals should be routed under the crystal circuitry.

**Note:** Crystals have temperature sensitivities that can cause frequency changes in response to ambient temperature changes. In applications where significant temperature changes are expected near the crystal, it is recommended that the crystal be covered with a thermal cap, or an external XO or TCXO should be used instead.

**TABLE 5-1: CRYSTAL SELECTION PARAMETERS**

| Parameter                                      | Symbol             | Min. | Typ.             | Max. | Units                                  |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------------------|------|----------------------------------------|
| Crystal Oscillation Frequency (Note 1)         | $f_{OSC}$          | 25   | —                | 60   | MHz                                    |
| Shunt Capacitance                              | $C_O$              | —    | 2                | 5    | pF                                     |
| Load Capacitance (Note 2)                      | $C_L$              | 8    | 10               | 16   | pF                                     |
| Equivalent Series Resistance (ESR)<br>(Note 3) | $f_{OSC} < 40$ MHz | —    | —                | 60   | $\Omega$                               |
|                                                | $f_{OSC} > 40$ MHz | —    | —                | 50   | $\Omega$                               |
| Maximum Crystal Drive Level                    | —                  | 100  | 100, 200,<br>300 | —    | $\mu$ W                                |
| Crystal Frequency Stability vs. Power Supply   | $f_{FVD}$          | —    | 0.2              | 0.5  | ppm per<br>10% $\Delta$ in<br>$V_{DD}$ |

**Note 1:** Higher frequencies give lower output jitter, all else being equal.

**2:** For crystals with 100  $\mu$ W max. drive level: (a)  $f_{OSC} > 55$  MHz and  $C_L \geq 12$  pF is not supported, and (b)  $f_{OSC} > 45$  MHz and  $C_L \geq 16$  pF is not supported. Crystals with max. drive level of 200  $\mu$ W or higher do not have these limitations.

**3:** These ESR limits are chosen to constrain crystal drive level to less than 100  $\mu$ W. If the crystal can tolerate a drive level greater than 100  $\mu$ W, then proportionally higher ESR is acceptable.

Any known frequency inaccuracy of the crystal can be compensated in the APLL by adjusting the APLL's fractional feedback divider value (AFBDIV) by ppb or ppm to compensate for crystal frequency error.

### 5.3.3 CLOCK DOUBLERS

The Functional Block Diagram shows an optional clock doubler (“x2” block) following the crystal driver block. The doubler, which is enabled by setting MCR2.DBL=1, can be used to double the frequency of the internal crystal driver circuit or a 20 MHz to 78.125 MHz clock signal on the XA pin. For input clock frequencies from 25 MHz to 78.125 MHz, the duty cycle of the signal can be anywhere in the 40% to 60% range. For input clock frequencies from 20 MHz to 25 MHz, the duty cycle must be in the 45% to 55% range. The Functional Block Diagram also shows an optional doubler at the input of the APLL. This APLL input doubler, which is enabled by setting ACR1.INDBL=1, can be used to double the frequency of any of the inputs. The following table shows scenarios when the clock doubler can be used.

| Scenario                   | With Crystal | With XO or Clock Signal |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| APLL, Integer Multiply     | Yes (Note 1) | Maybe (Note 1)          |
| APLL, Fractional Multiply  | Yes          | Yes                     |
| NCO                        | Yes          | Yes                     |
| Spread-Spectrum            | Yes          | Yes                     |
| APLL bypass path or Path 2 | No (Note 2)  | No (Note 2)             |

**Note 1:** For APLL integer multiplication, use of the doubler is application-dependent. On the positive side, use of the doubler reduces random jitter. On the negative side, the doubler causes a spur at the XA frequency (but this spur may be outside the band of interest for the application).

**2:** The signal generated by the doubler has a very narrow and variable pulse width and therefore it is not recommended to connect the doubler signal directly to the OCx outputs using the APLL bypass path or Path 2. The doubler signal is fine as an input to the APLL, which filters the duty cycle distortion and produces a 50% duty cycle output.

**3:** Using both doublers in series to double the XA-doubled signal is not supported.

### 5.3.4 RING OSCILLATOR (FOR AUTO-CONFIGURATION)

After reset, the internal auto-configuration boot controller is clocked by an internal ring oscillator. After auto-configuration is complete (GLOBISR.BCDONE=1) the ring oscillator can be disabled by setting MCR1.ROSCD=1. The device's processor interface is asynchronous and does not require the ring oscillator.

## 5.4 Input Signal Format Configuration

Input clocks IC1, IC2, and IC3 are enabled by setting the enable bits in the [ICEN](#) register. The power consumed by a differential receiver is shown in [Table 7-3](#). The electrical specifications for these inputs are listed in [Table 7-6](#). Each input clock can be configured to accept nearly any differential signal format by using the proper set of external components (see [Figure 7-2](#)). To configure these differential inputs to accept single-ended CMOS signals, connect the single-ended signal to the ICxP pin, and connect the ICxN pin to a capacitor (0.1  $\mu$ F or 0.01  $\mu$ F) to VSS. Each ICxP and ICxN pin is internally biased to approximately 1.3V. If an input is not used, both ICxP and ICxN pins can be left floating. Note that the IC3N pin is not present. A differential signal can be connected to IC3P by AC-coupling the POS trace to IC3P and terminating the signal on the driver side of the coupling cap.

## 5.5 APLL Configuration

### 5.5.1 APLL INPUT FREQUENCY

The frequencies of all enabled input clocks (ICx and XA) associated with the APLL must divide to a common APLL phase-frequency detector (PFD) frequency from 9.72 MHz to 156.25 MHz. In this mode the input high-speed dividers ([ICxCR1.HSDIV](#)) can be used to divide the ICx frequencies by 1, 2, 4, or 8 and the XA divider ([MCR2.XODIV2](#)) can be used to divide the XA frequency by 1 or 2. The polarity of an ICx input signal can be inverted by setting [ICxCR1.POL](#).

### 5.5.2 APLL INPUT MONITORS

Each of the APLL's four inputs (IC1, IC2, IC3, and XA) have a simple activity monitor. If the monitor counts approximately four (eight if the input clock is doubled) APLL feedback clock cycles without seeing an input clock edge, the input is declared invalid and the corresponding [ICxSR.ICV](#) bit or [XASR.ICV](#) bit is set to 0. The input clock is declared valid, and the corresponding [ICxSR.ICV](#) bit or [XASR.ICV](#) bit is set to 1, when the input clock has no missing edges in an interval specified by the corresponding [ICxCR1.VALTIME](#) or [XACR1.VALTIME](#) field. The XASR and ICxSR registers provide real-time and latched status bits indicating the state of each input.

The feedback clock to use for each input monitor is specified by the [MCR2.XAMCK](#) and [MCR2.ICxMCK](#) bits.

### 5.5.3 APLL INPUT SELECTION

The APLL can lock to any of inputs IC1 through IC3, a clock signal on XA (optionally clock-doubled), or the crystal driver circuit (optionally clock-doubled) when a crystal is connected to XA and XB.

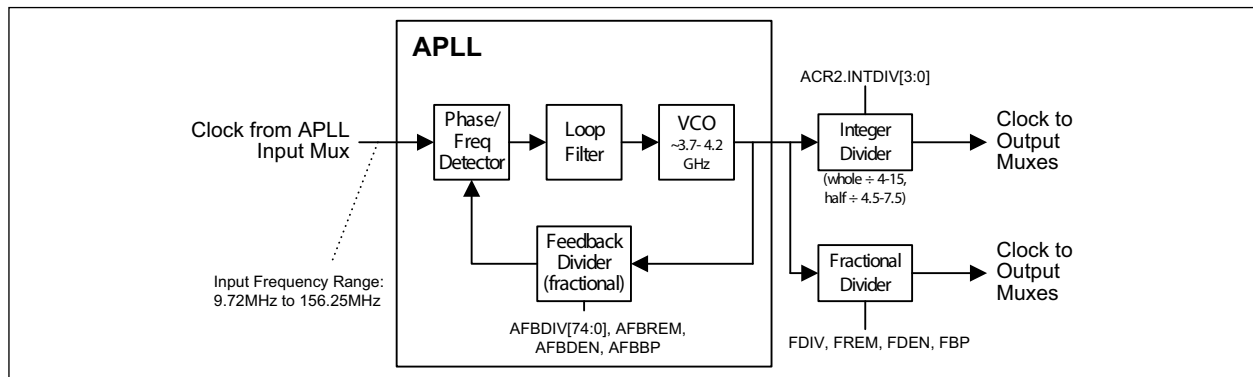
The input to the APLL can be controlled by a register field, a GPIO pin, or a simple input activity monitor. When [ACR3.EXTSW](#)=0 and [ACR3.INMON](#)=0, the [ACR3.APLLMUX](#) register field controls the APLL input mux.

When [ACR3.EXTSW](#)=1, a GPIO pin controls the APLL input mux. When the GPIO pin is low, the mux selects the input specified by [ACR3.APLLMUX](#). When the GPIO pin is high, the mux selects the input specified by [ACR3.ALTMUX](#). [ACR1.EXTSS](#) specifies which GPIO pin controls this behavior.

When [ACR3.EXTSW](#)=0 and [ACR3.INMON](#)=1, an input monitor (see [Section 5.5.2](#)) controls the APLL input mux. When the monitor for the input specified by [ACR3.APLLMUX](#) says that input is valid ([ICxSR.ICV](#)=1 or [XASR.ICV](#)=1), the mux selects the input specified by [ACR3.APLLMUX](#) otherwise the mux selects the input specified by [ACR3.ALTMUX](#).

The [APLLSR.SELREF](#) real-time status field indicates the APLL's selected reference.

### 5.5.4 APLL OUTPUT FREQUENCY



**FIGURE 5-2:** APLL Block Diagram.

The APLL is enabled when [PLEN](#).APLEN=1. The APLL has a fractional-N architecture and therefore can produce output frequencies that are either integer or non-integer multiples of the input clock frequency. [Figure 5-2](#) shows a block diagram of the APLL, which is built around an ultra-low-jitter multi-GHz VCO. Register fields [AFBDIV](#), [AFBREM](#), [AFBDEN](#), and [AFBBP](#) configure the frequency multiplication ratio of the APLL. The [ACR2](#).INTDIV field specifies how the VCO frequency is divided down by the APLL's integer divider (which can also do some half divides). Dividing by 6 is the typical setting to produce 622.08 MHz for SDH/SONET or 625 MHz for Ethernet applications. The configuration registers for the APLL's fractional divider are described in [Section 5.5.5](#).

Internally, the exact APLL feedback divider value is expressed in the form  $AFBDIV + AFBREM / AFBDEN * 2^{-(33 - AFBBP)}$ . This feedback divider value must be chosen such that  $APLL\_input\_frequency * feedback\_divider\_value$  is in the operating range of the VCO (as specified in [Table 7-11](#)). The [AFBDIV](#) term is a fixed-point number with 9 integer bits and a configurable number of fractional bits (up to 33, as specified by [AFBBP](#)). Typically, [AFBBP](#) is set to 9 to specify that [AFBDIV](#) has  $33 - 9 = 24$  fractional bits. Using more than 24 fractional bits does not yield a detectable benefit. Using fewer than 12 fractional bits is not recommended.

The following equations show how to calculate the feedback divider values for the situation where the APLL should multiply the APLL input frequency by integer M and also fractionally scale by the ratio of integers N / D. In other words,  $VCO\_frequency = input\_frequency * M * N / D$ . An example of this is multiplying 77.76 MHz by M=48 and scaling by N / D = 255 / 237 for forward error correction applications.

$$afbdiv = \text{trunc}(M * N / D * 2^{24}) \quad (1)$$

$$lsb\_fraction = M * N / D * 2^{24} - afbdiv \quad (2)$$

$$AFBDEN = D \quad (3)$$

$$AFBREM = \text{round}(lsb\_fraction * AFBDEN) \quad (4)$$

$$AFBBP = 33 - 24 = 9 \quad (5)$$

$$AFBDIV[41:0] = afbdiv * 2^{AFBBP} \quad (6)$$

The `trunc()` function returns only the integer portion of the number. The `round()` function rounds the number to the nearest integer. In Equation (1), the temporary variable 'afbdiv' is set to the full-precision feedback divider value,  $M * N / D$ , truncated after the 24th fractional bit. In Equation (2) the temporary variable 'lsb\_fraction' is the fraction that was truncated in Equation (1) and therefore is not represented in the `afbdiv` value. In Equation (3), [AFBDEN](#) is set to the denominator of the original  $M * N / D$  ratio. In Equation (4), [AFBREM](#) is calculated as the integer numerator of a fraction (with denominator [AFBDEN](#)) that equals the 'lsb\_fraction' temporary variable. In Equation (5) [AFBBP](#) is set to  $33 - 24 = 9$  to correspond with [AFBDIV](#) having 24 fractional bits. Finally, in equation (6) the `afbdiv` bits are shifted into the proper position for the [AFBDIV](#) registers.

When a fractional scaling scenario involves multiplying an integer M times multiple scaling ratios  $N1 / D1$  through  $Nn / Dn$ , the equations above can still be used if the numerators are multiplied together to get  $N = N1 * N2 * \dots * Nn$  and the denominators are multiplied together to get  $D = D1 * D2 * \dots * Dn$ .

The easiest way to calculate the exact values to write to the APLL registers is to use the ZL3026x evaluation software, available on the Microchip website. This software can be used even when no evaluation board is attached to the computer.

**Note:** After the APLL's feedback divider settings are configured in register fields [AFBDIV](#), [AFBREM](#), [AFBDEN](#) and [AFBBP](#), the APLL enable bit [PLEN](#).APLEN should be changed from 0 to 1 to cause the APLL to reacquire lock with the new settings. The real-time lock/unlock status of the APLL is indicated by [APLLSR](#).ALK.

## 5.5.5 FRACTIONAL OUTPUT DIVIDER

As shown in the [Functional Block Diagram](#) and [Figure 5-2](#), the APLL has a fractional output divider. This allows the APLL to be the source of two unrelated frequency families, one from the integer divider, and one from the fractional divider.

Configuration of the fractional output divider is very similar to configuration of the APLL's feedback divider. The fractional divider is enabled by setting [ACR1](#).ENFDIV. Internally, the exact divider value is expressed in the form  $FDIV + FREM / FDEN * 2^{-(36 - FBP)}$ . The input clock to the fractional divider is APLL VCO frequency divided by 2 ( $f_{VCO}/2$ ). The [FDIV](#) term is a fixed-point number with 4 integer bits and a configurable number of fractional bits (up to 36, as specified by [FBP](#)). Typically [FBP](#) is set to 12 to specify that [FDIV](#) has  $36 - 12 = 24$  fractional bits.

The output clock from the fractional divider has good phase noise on rising edges but worse phase noise on falling edges and can have non-50% duty cycle. Applications that only use clock rising edges can use the fractional divider's output clock directly. For applications that care about 50% duty cycle and/or the phase noise of both rising edges and falling edges, the fractional divider should be followed by an even medium-speed divider value (2, 4, 6, 8...). The low-speed divider can be used to further divide the output clock if needed.

The maximum output frequency for the fractional divider is  $f_{VCO}/10$ . This means the minimum fractional divider value is 5.0. Including the need for a divide-by-2 in the medium-speed divider, the maximum frequency for a 50% duty-cycle output clock signal is  $f_{VCO}/20$ . The minimum output frequency for the fractional divider is  $f_{VCO}/32$  because the internal FDIV value has 4 integer bits. The combination **FDIV**=0, **FREM**=0, **FDEN**=1 specifies to divide by 16.0. The medium-speed and low-speed dividers can be configured to follow the fractional output divider to create output frequencies down to <1 Hz.

The following equations show how to calculate the register values for the situation where the fractional divider should divide by the integer M and the ratio of integers N / D. In other words,

$$\text{frac\_div\_output\_freq} = (\text{VCO\_freq} / 2) / (M * N / D)$$

An example of this is starting with VCO\_freq = 3750 MHz (to get low-jitter Ethernet frequencies through the APLL's integer divider) and using the APLL's fractional divider to get 155.52 MHz for SONET/SDH applications. In this example, M=12, N=15625, D=15552 are appropriate values to get 155.52 MHz.

$$\text{fdiv} = \text{trunc}(M * N / D * 2^{24}) \quad (1)$$

$$\text{lsb\_fraction} = M * N / D * 2^{24} - \text{fdiv} \quad (2)$$

$$\text{FDEN} = D \quad (3)$$

$$\text{FREM} = \text{round}(\text{lsb\_fraction} * \text{FDEN}) \quad (4)$$

$$\text{FBP} = 36 - 24 = 12 \quad (5)$$

$$\text{FDIV}[39:0] = \text{fdiv} * 2^{\text{FBP}} \quad (6)$$

The trunc() function returns only the integer portion of the number. The round() function rounds the number to the nearest integer. In Equation (1), the temporary variable 'fdiv' is the full-precision feedback divider value,  $M * N / D$ , truncated after the 24th fractional bit. In Equation (2) the temporary variable 'lsb\_fraction' is the fraction that was truncated in Equation (1) and therefore is not represented in the fdiv value. In Equation (3), **FDEN** is set to the denominator of the original  $M * N / D$  ratio. In Equation (4), **FREM** is calculated as the integer numerator of a fraction (with denominator FDEN) that equals the 'lsb\_fraction' temporary variable. In Equation (5) **FBP** is set to  $36 - 24 = 12$  to correspond with **FDIV** having 24 fractional bits. Finally, in equation (6) the fdiv bits are shifted into the proper position for the FDIV registers.

When a fractional scaling scenario involves multiplying an integer M times multiple scaling ratios  $N1 / D1$  through  $Nn / Dn$ , the equations above can still be used if the numerators are multiplied together to get  $N = N1 * N2 * \dots * Nn$  and the denominators are multiplied together to get  $D = D1 * D2 * \dots * Dn$ .

The easiest way to calculate the exact values to write to the APLL's fractional output divider registers is to use the ZL3026x evaluation software, available on the Microchip website. This software can be used even when no evaluation board is attached to the computer.

## 5.5.6 NUMERICALLY CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR (NCO) MODE

### 5.5.6.1 Using the APLL's Feedback Divider

System software can steer output frequencies with high resolution by manipulating the APLL's **AFBDIV** value. The resolution can be better than 0.01 ppb.

The nominal AFBDIV value, hereafter referred to as AFBDIV0, is the 0 ppm nominal value for the desired device configuration.

Fractional frequency offset (FFO) is defined as  $(\text{actual\_frequency} - \text{nominal\_frequency}) / \text{nominal\_frequency}$ . FFO is a unitless number, but is typically expressed in parts per billion (ppb), parts per million (ppm) or percent.

To control the NCO, system software first reads the AFBDIV0 value from the device. Even though the AFBDIV register description describes AFBDIV as having 9 integer bits and 33 fractional bits, for the NCO calculations that follow, AFBDIV values should be treated as 42-bit unsigned integers.

To change the NCO frequency to a specific FFO (in ppm), system software calculates newAFBDIV (a 42-bit unsigned integer) as follows:

$$\text{newAFBDIV} = \text{round}(\text{AFBDIV0} * (1 + \text{FFO}/1\text{e}6))$$

System software then writes the newAFBDIV value directly to the AFBDIV registers.

Note that any subsequent frequency changes are calculated using the same equation from the original AFBDIV0 value and are not a function of the previous newAFBDIV value. The value of newAFBDIV should be kept within  $\pm 1000$  ppm of AFBDIV0 and within  $\pm 500$  ppm of the previous newAFBDIV value to avoid causing the APLL to lose lock. If spread spectrum modulation is also in use, the total frequency change caused by spread spectrum modulation and NCO control should be kept within  $\pm 5000$  ppm of AFBDIV0 to avoid causing the APLL to lose lock.

During NCO operation using the APLL's feedback divider, AFBREM should be set to 0, AFBDEN should be set to 1 and AFBBP should be set to 0.

## 5.5.6.2 Using the Fractional Output Divider

System software can steer output frequencies derived from the fractional output divider with high resolution by manipulating the divider's FDIV value. The resolution can be better than 0.01 ppb. In the case of fractional output divider value  $> 14.55192$ , the resolution is better than 1 ppt.

The nominal FDIV value, hereafter referred to as FDIV0, is the 0 ppm nominal value for the desired device configuration.

Fractional frequency offset (FFO) is defined as  $(\text{actual\_frequency} - \text{nominal\_frequency}) / \text{nominal\_frequency}$ . FFO is a unitless number but is typically expressed in parts per billion (ppb), parts per million (ppm) or percent.

To control the NCO, system software first reads the FDIV0 value from the device. Even though the FDIV register description describes FDIV as having 4 integer bits and 36 fractional bits, for the NCO calculations that follow, FDIV values should be treated as 40-bit unsigned integers.

To change the NCO frequency to a specific FFO (in ppm), system software calculates newFDIV (a 40-bit unsigned integer) as follows:

$$\text{newFDIV} = \text{round}(\text{FDIV0} / (1 + \text{FFO}/1\text{e}6))$$

System software then writes the newFDIV value directly to the FDIV registers.

Note that any subsequent frequency changes are calculated using the same equation from the original FDIV0 value and are not a function of the previous newFDIV value.

During NCO operation using the fractional output divider, FREM should be set to 0, FDEN should be set to 1 and FBP should be set to 0.

## 5.5.7 FREQUENCY INCREMENT AND DECREMENT

When ACR1.USEFDIV=0 the APLL's feedback divider value can be incremented or decremented by values ranging from approximately 1 ppb to 500 ppm. The value AID[23:0]  $\times 2^7$  is added to the APLL's feedback divider value each time the trigger specified by AIDCR.FISS changes state. AID[23:0]  $\times 2^7$  is subtracted from the APLL's feedback divider value each time the trigger specified by AIDCR.FDSS changes state. The value to be written to AID[23:0] is as follows:

$$\text{AID} = \text{round}(\text{AFBDIV0} * \text{FFO}/1\text{e}6 / 2^7)$$

where FFO is the desired fractional frequency offset (FFO) per increment or decrement step in ppm

AFBDIV0 is the nominal AFBDIV value, obtained by reading AFBDIV when AFBDL.RDCUR=0

The current APLL feedback divider value (i.e. the value after increments and decrements) can be read from the AFBDIV registers when AFBDL.RDCUR=1. The original value of the AFBDIV registers before increments and decrements can be read from the AFBDIV registers when AFBDL.RDCUR=0. Incrementing and decrementing only occur when the APLL is locked (APLLSR.ALK=1). If the APLL loses lock, when it locks again the APLL sets its feedback divider value back to the AFBDIV0 value. The system must be designed to ensure the current feedback divider value stays within  $\pm 1000$  ppm of the AFBDIV0 value to avoid causing the APLL to lose lock. The maximum increment/decrement is 500 ppm. Frequency increment/decrement behavior is mutually exclusive with spread-spectrum modulation (see Section 5.5.8) because both behaviors use the AID registers. Frequency increment/decrement is enabled when ACR1.ENFID=1. When ENFID is set to 0 the APLL feedback divider instantly changes to the AFBDIV0 value. Therefore, to avoid a frequency jump on output clocks, system software should increment or decrement back to the AFBDIV0 value before changing ENFID to 0.

## 5.5.8 SPREAD-SPECTRUM MODULATION MODE

For EMI-sensitive applications such as PCI Express, the device can perform spread spectrum modulation (SSM). In SSM the frequency of the output clock is continually varied over a narrow frequency range to spread the energy of the signal and thereby reduce EMI. This mode is a special case of NCO mode.

Spread spectrum mode is enabled by the ASCR.ENSS bit or by a GPIO pin as specified by ASCR.SPRDSS.

## 5.5.8.1 Using the APLL's Feedback Divider

When [ACR1.USEFDIV=0](#) the device performs frequency modulation by modulating the APLL's feedback divider value starting from the nominal value specified in the [AFBDIV](#) registers.

For center-spread applications ([ASCR.DWNEN=0](#)), the frequency modulation is triangle-wave center-spread of up to  $\pm 0.5\%$  deviation from the center frequency with modulation rate configurable from 25 kHz to 55 kHz. The spread deviation and modulation rate are controlled by specifying an increment/decrement step in the [AID](#) registers and the number of APLL input clock cycles to increment and decrement in the [ASCNT](#) registers. The values to be written to the device are calculated as follows:

### EQUATION 5-1:

$$ASCNT = \text{round}\left(\frac{f_{IN}}{4 \times f_{MOD}}\right) - 2$$

$$AID = \text{round}\left(\frac{f_{VCO}}{f_{IN}} \times \frac{S \times 2^{32}}{ASCNT + 2}\right)$$

Where:

$f_{VCO}$  = The APLL's VCO frequency in Hz.

$f_{IN}$  = The input frequency at the APLL's PFD in Hz.

$f_{MOD}$  = The spread-spectrum modulation frequency in Hz.

S = The peak-to-peak spread percentage expressed as a decimal (example  $\pm 0.5\% \rightarrow S=0.01$ ).

For down-spread applications ([ASCR.DWNEN=1](#)), such as PCI Express Refclk, the frequency modulation is triangle-wave down-spread of up to  $-1\%$  deviation from the nominal frequency with modulation rate configurable from 25 kHz to 55 kHz. The spread deviation and modulation rate are controlled by specifying an increment/decrement step in the [AID](#) registers and the number of APLL input clock cycles to increment and decrement in the [ASCNT](#) registers. The values to be written to the device are calculated as follows:

### EQUATION 5-2:

$$ASCNT = \text{round}\left(\frac{f_{IN}}{2 \times f_{MOD}}\right) - 2$$

$$AID = \text{round}\left(\frac{f_{VCO}}{f_{IN}} \times \frac{S \times 2^{33}}{ASCNT + 2}\right)$$

All of the input parameters are the same as for center spread above. Note the small differences between these down-spread equations and the center-spread equations above. [ASCNT](#) here has 2 in the denominator while it has 4 for center-spread. [AID](#) has  $2^{33}$  in the numerator for down-spread while it has  $2^{32}$  for center-spread.

During spread-spectrum operation using the APLL's feedback divider, [AFBREM](#) should be set to 0, [AFBDEN](#) should be set to 1, and [AFBBP](#) should be set to 0. Spread-spectrum modulation only occurs when the APLL is locked ([APLLSR.ALK=1](#)).

## 5.5.8.2 Using the Fractional Output Divider

When [ACR1.USEFDIV=1](#) the device performs frequency modulation by modulating the fractional output divider value starting from the nominal value specified in the [FDIV](#) registers.

For center-spread applications ([ASCR.DWNEN=0](#)), the frequency modulation is triangle-wave center-spread of up to  $\pm 5\%$  deviation from the center frequency with modulation rate configurable from 10 kHz to 100 kHz. Values outside of these ranges are often achievable as well. The spread deviation and modulation rate are controlled by specifying an increment/decrement step in the [AID](#) registers and the number of APLL input clock cycles to increment and decrement in the [ASCNT](#) registers. The [ASCR.CNTEN](#) register field must also be set properly. The values to be written to the device are calculated as follows:

## EQUATION 5-3:

$$CNTEN = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{for } f_{IN} < 50\text{MHz} \\ 1 & \text{for } 50\text{MHz} \leq f_{IN} < 100\text{MHz} \\ 2 & \text{for } f_{IN} \geq 100\text{MHz} \end{cases}$$

$$ASCNT = \text{round}\left(\frac{f_{IN}}{4 \times f_{MOD} \times 2^{CNTEN}}\right) - 2$$

$$AID = \text{round}\left(\frac{f_{VCO}}{f_{OUT}} \times \frac{S \times 2^{34}}{(ASCNT + 2) \times (1 - 0.5S)}\right)$$

Where:

$f_{VCO}$  = The APLL's VCO frequency in Hz.

$f_{IN}$  = The input frequency at the APLL's PFD in Hz.

$f_{OUT}$  = The fractional output divider block's output frequency in Hz.

$f_{MOD}$  = The spread-spectrum modulation frequency in Hz.

$S$  = The peak-to-peak spread percentage expressed as a decimal (example  $\pm 0.5\% \rightarrow S=0.01$ ).

For down-spread applications ([ASCR.DWNEN=1](#)), such as PCI Express Refclk, the frequency modulation is triangle-wave down-spread of up to  $-10\%$  deviation from the nominal frequency with modulation rate configurable from 10 kHz to 100 kHz. Values outside of these ranges are often achievable as well. The spread deviation and modulation rate are controlled by specifying an increment/decrement step in the [AID](#) registers and the number of APLL input clock cycles to increment and decrement in the [ASCNT](#) registers. The [ASCR.CNTEN](#) register field must also be set properly. The values to be written to the device are calculated as follows:

## EQUATION 5-4:

$$CNTEN = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{for } f_{IN} < 50\text{MHz} \\ 1 & \text{for } 50\text{MHz} \leq f_{IN} < 100\text{MHz} \\ 2 & \text{for } f_{IN} \geq 100\text{MHz} \end{cases}$$

$$ASCNT = \text{round}\left(\frac{f_{IN}}{2 \times f_{MOD} \times 2^{CNTEN}}\right) - 2$$

$$AID = \text{round}\left(\frac{f_{VCO}}{f_{OUT}} \times \frac{S \times 2^{35}}{(ASCNT + 2) \times (1 - 0.5S)}\right)$$

All of the input parameters are the same as for center spread above. Note the small differences between these down-spread equations and the center-spread equations above. [ASCNT](#) here has 2 in the denominator while it has 4 for center-spread. [AID](#) has  $2^{35}$  in the numerator for down-spread while it has  $2^{34}$  for center-spread.

During spread-spectrum operation using the fractional output divider, [FREM](#) should be set to 0, [FDEN](#) should be set to 1, and [FBP](#) should be set to 0. The [F1CR1.MODE](#) field must be set to 1 when doing spread-spectrum modulation with the fractional output divider value. Spread-spectrum modulation only occurs when the APLL is locked ([APLLSR.ALK=1](#)).

### 5.5.9 APLL PHASE ADJUSTMENT

The phase of the APLL's output clock can be incremented or decremented. When the APLL's [AFBDIV](#) value is not an exact multiple of 0.5 then the phase adjustment step size is 1/8th of a VCO cycle. This phase step size is 30 ps at maximum VCO frequency of 4180 MHz and 33.7 ps at minimum VCO frequency of 3715 MHz. The [ACR4.PDSS](#) field specifies the phase decrement control signal, which can be the [ACR4.DECPH](#) bit or any of the four GPIOs. The

ACR4.PISS field specifies the phase increment control signal, which can be the [ACR4.INCPH](#) bit or any of the four GPIOs. Phase is adjusted on every rising edge and every falling edge of the control signal. This phase adjustment affects the output of the APLL's output dividers (integer and fractional).

When the APLL's [AFBDIV](#) value is an exact multiple of 0.5 then the phase adjustment step size is one VCO cycle.

## 5.6 Output Clock Configuration

The ZL30260 and ZL30261 have six output clock signal pairs, while the ZL30262 and ZL30263 have ten. Each output has individual divider, enable, and signal format controls. In CMOS mode, each signal pair can become two CMOS outputs, allowing the device to have up to 12 or 20 output clock signals. Also in CMOS mode, the OCxN pin can have an additional divider allowing the OCxN frequency to be an integer divisor of the OCxP frequency (example: OC3P 125 MHz and OC3N 25 MHz). The outputs can be aligned relative to each other and the phases of output signals can be adjusted dynamically with high resolution.

### 5.6.1 OUTPUT ENABLE, SIGNAL FORMAT, VOLTAGE, AND INTERFACING

To use an output, the output driver must be enabled by setting [OCxCR2.OCSF](#)≠0 and the per-output dividers must be enabled by setting the appropriate bit in the [OCEN](#) register. The per-output dividers include the medium-speed divider, the low-speed divider, and the associated phase adjustment/alignment circuitry and start/stop logic.

Using the [OCxCR2.OCSF](#) register field, each output pair can be disabled or configured as LVDS, LVPECL, HCSL, HSTL, or one or two CMOS outputs. When an output is disabled, it is high impedance and the output driver is in a low-power state. In CMOS mode, the OCxN pin can be disabled, in-phase, or inverted vs. the OCxP pin. All of these options are specified by [OCxCR2.OCSF](#). The clock to the output driver can be inverted by setting [OCxCR2.POL](#)=1. The CMOS/HSTL output driver can be set to any of four drive strengths using [OCxCR2.DRIVE](#).

When [OCxCR2.OCSF](#)=0001, the output driver is in LVDS mode.  $V_{OD}$  is forced to 400 mV and [OCxDIFF.VOD](#) is ignored.  $V_{CM}$  can be configured in [OCxDIFF.VCM](#), but the default value of 0000 is typically used to get  $V_{CM} = 1.23V$  for LVDS.

When [OCxCR2.OCSF](#)=0010, the output driver is in programmable differential mode. In this mode, the output swing ( $V_{OD}$ ) can be set in [OCxDIFF.VOD](#) and the common-mode voltage can be set in [OCxDIFF.VCM](#). Together these fields allow the output signal to be customized to meet the requirements of the clock receiver and minimize the need for external components. By default, when [OCSF](#)=0010 the output is configured for LVPECL signal swing with a 1.23V common mode voltage. This gives a signal that can be AC-coupled (after a 100Ω termination resistor) to receivers that are LVPECL or that require a larger signal swing than LVDS. The output driver can also be configured for LVPECL output with standard 2.0V common-mode voltage by setting [OCxDIFF.VCM](#) for 2.0V and setting [OCxREG.VREG](#) appropriately.

In both LVDS mode and programmable differential mode, the output driver requires a DC path through a 100Ω resistor between OCxP and OCxN for proper operation. This resistor is usually placed as close as possible to the receiver inputs to terminate the differential signal. If the receiver requires a common-mode voltage that cannot be matched by the output driver then the POS and NEG signals can be AC-coupled to the receiver after the 100Ω resistor.

HCSL mode requires a DC path through a 50Ω resistor to ground on each of OCxP and OCxN. Note that each of the [OCxDIFF.VCM](#), [OCxDIFF.VOD](#), and [OCxREG.VREG](#) register fields has a particular setting required for HCSL signal format. See the descriptions of these fields for details.

Outputs are grouped into six power supply banks, VDDOA through VDDOF, to allow CMOS or HSTL signal swing from 1.5V to 3.3V for glueless interfacing to neighboring components. 10-output products have outputs grouped into banks in a 2-1-2-2-1-2 arrangement, as shown in the [Functional Block Diagram](#). 6-output products have one output per bank. If [OCSF](#) is set to HSTL mode, then a 1.5V power supply voltage should be used to get a standards-compliant HSTL output. Note that LVDS, LVPECL, and HCSL signal formats must have a power supply of 2.5V or 3.3V. Also note that VDDO voltage must not exceed VDDH voltage.

### 5.6.2 OUTPUT FREQUENCY CONFIGURATION

The frequency of each output is determined by the configuration of the APLL, the APLL's output dividers, and the per-output dividers. Each bank of outputs can be connected to the APLL's integer divider, the APLL's fractional divider, or Path 2 (see [Section 5.15](#)) using the appropriate field in the OCMUX registers.

Each output has two output dividers, a 7-bit medium-speed divider ([OCxCR1.MSDIV](#)) and a 24-bit low-speed output divider (LSDIV field in the [OCxDIV](#) registers). These dividers are in series; medium-speed divider first, then output divider. These dividers produce signals with 50% duty cycle for all divider values including odd numbers. The low-speed divider can only be used if the medium-speed divider is used (i.e. [OCxCR1.MSDIV](#)>0). The maximum input frequency to the medium-speed divider is 750 MHz.

Because each output has its own independent dividers, the device can output families of related frequencies that have an APLL output frequency as a common multiple. For example, for Ethernet clocks, a 625 MHz APLL output clock can be divided by four for one output to get 156.25 MHz, divided by five for another output to get 125 MHz, and divided by 25 for another output to get 25 MHz. Similarly, for SDH/SONET clocks, a 622.08 MHz APLL output clock can be divided by 4 to get 155.52 MHz, by 8 to get 77.76 MHz, by 16 to get 38.88 MHz or by 32 to get 19.44 MHz.

## Two Different Frequencies in 2xCMOS Mode

When an output is in 2xCMOS mode, it can be configured to have the frequency of the OCxN clock be an integer divisor of the frequency of the OCxP clock. Examples of where this can be useful:

- 125 MHz on OCxP and 25 MHz on OCxN for Ethernet applications
- 77.76 MHz on OCxP and 19.44 MHz on OCxN for SONET/SDH applications
- 25 MHz on OCxP and 1 Hz (i.e. 1PPS) on OCxN for telecom applications with Synchronous Ethernet and IEEE1588 timing

An output can be configured to operate like this by setting the LSDIV value in the [OCxDIV](#) registers to  $\text{OCxP\_freq} / \text{OCxN\_freq} - 1$  and setting [OCxCR3](#).LSSEL=0 and [OCxCR3](#).NEGLSD=1. Here are some notes about this dual-frequency configuration option:

- In this mode only the medium speed divider is used to create the OCxP frequency. The low-speed divider is then used to divide the OCxP frequency down to the OCxN frequency. This means that the lowest OCxP frequency is the APLL divider output frequency divided by 128.
- An additional constraint is that the medium-speed divider must be configured to divide by 2 or more (i.e. must have [OCxCR1](#).MSDIV $\geq$ 1).

## 5.6.3 OUTPUT DUTY CYCLE ADJUSTMENT

For output frequencies less than or equal to 141.666 MHz, the duty cycle of the output clock can be modified using the [OCxDC](#).OCDC register field. This behavior is only available when MSDIV>0 and LSDIV>1. When OCDC = 0, the output clock is 50%. Otherwise, the clock signal is a pulse with a width of OCDC number of MSDIV output clock periods. The range of OCDC can create pulse widths of 1 to 255 MSDIV output clock periods. When [OCxCR2](#).POL=0, the pulse is high and the signal is low for the remainder of the cycle. When POL=1, the pulse is low and the signal is high for the remainder of the cycle.

Note that duty cycle adjustment is done in the low-speed divider. Therefore, when [OCxCR3](#).LSSEL=0, the duty cycle of the output is not affected. Also, when a CMOS output is configured with [OCxCR3](#).LSSEL=0 and [OCxCR3](#).NEGLSD=1, the OCxN pin has duty cycle adjustment but the OCxP pin does not. This allows a higher-speed 50% duty cycle clock signal to be output on the OCxP pin and a lower-speed frame/phase/time pulse (e.g. 2 kHz, 8 kHz or 1PPS) to be output on the OCxN pin at the same time.

An output configured for CMOS or HSTL signal format should not be configured to have a duty cycle with high time shorter than 2 ns or low time shorter than 2 ns.

## 5.6.4 OUTPUT PHASE ADJUSTMENT

The phase of an output signal can be shifted by 180° by setting [OCxCR2](#).POL=1. In addition, the phase can be adjusted using the [OCxPH](#).PHADJ register field. The adjustment is in units of bank source clock cycles. For example, if the bank source clock is 625 MHz (from the APLL for example), then one bank source clock cycle is 1.6 ns, the smallest phase adjustment is 0.8 ns, and the adjustment range is  $\pm 5.6$  ns.

## 5.6.5 OUTPUT-TO-OUTPUT PHASE ALIGNMENT

A 0-to-1 transition of the [ACR1](#).DALIGN bit causes a simultaneous reset of the medium-speed dividers and low-speed dividers for all output clocks following the APLL where [OCxCR1](#).PHEN=1. After this reset, all PHEN=1 output clocks from the same APLL divider (IntDiv or FracDiv) are rising-edge aligned, with the phase of each output clock signal adjusted as specified by its [OCxPH](#).PHADJ register field. Alignment of clocks from IntDiv with clocks from FracDiv is not supported. Similarly a 0-to-1 transition of the [P2CR1](#).DALIGN bit aligns all output clocks following Path 2 where [OCxCR1](#).PHEN=1. Alignment is not glitchless; i.e. it may cause a short high time or low time on participating output clock signals. A glitchless alignment can be accomplished by first stopping the clocks, then aligning them, then starting them. Output clock start and stop is described in [Section 5.6.7](#).

## 5.6.6 OUTPUT-TO-INPUT PHASE ALIGNMENT

The best approach for achieving output-to-input phase alignment is to use external feedback in which an OCx output is connected to an ICx input. To enable external feedback, set [AFBDL.EXTFB=1](#), set [AFBDL.FBSEL](#) to specify the external feedback path, and provide the associated output-to-input wiring on the PCB. In this configuration the APLL, in a closed-loop manner, automatically phase-aligns all OCx outputs from the APLL to the APLL's selected reference. Any small error in this alignment due to wire delays can be compensated in the outputs' phase adjustment registers, [OCxPH.PHADJ](#).

## 5.6.7 OUTPUT CLOCK START AND STOP

Output clocks can be stopped high or low or high-impedance. One use for this behavior is to ensure "glitchless" output clock operation while the output is reconfigured or phase aligned with some other signal.

Each output has an [OCxSTOP](#) register with fields to control this behavior. The [OCxSTOP.MODE](#) field specifies whether the output clock signal stops high, low, or high-impedance. The [OCxSTOP.SRC](#) field specifies the source of the stop signal. Options include control bits or one of the GPIO pins. When [OCxSTOP.SRC=0001](#) the output clock is stopped when the corresponding bit is set in the [STOPCR](#) registers OR the [MCR1.STOP](#) bit is set.

When the stop mode is Stop High ([OCxSTOP.MODE=x1](#)) and the stop signal is asserted, the output clock is stopped after the next rising edge of the output clock. When the stop mode is Stop Low ([OCxSTOP.MODE=x0](#)) and the stop signal is asserted, the output clock is stopped after the next falling edge of the output clock. When the output is stopped, the output driver can optionally go high-impedance ([OCxSTOP.MODE=1x](#)). Internally the clock signal continues to toggle while the output is stopped. When the stop signal is deasserted, the output clock resumes on the opposite edge that it stopped on. Low-speed output clocks can take long intervals before being stopped after the stop signal goes active. For example, a 1 Hz output could take up to 1 second to stop.

When [OCxCR2.POL=1](#) the output stops on the opposite polarity that is specified by the [OCxSTOP.MODE](#) field.

Generally, [OCxCR1.MSDIV](#) must be > 0 for this function to operate correctly since [MSDIV=0](#) bypasses the start-stop circuits.

When [MSDIV=0](#), [OCxSTOP.MODE=11](#) (stop high then go high-impedance) can be used to make outputs high-impedance, but the action won't necessarily be glitchless. To use this behavior to get "stop low then go-impedance" behavior, [OCxCR2.POL](#) can be set to 1.

Note that when [OCxCR3.NEGLSD=1](#) the start-stop logic is bypassed for the OCxN pin, and OCxN may not start/stop without glitches.

Each output has a status register ([OCxSR](#)) with several stop/start status bits. The [STOPD](#) bit is a real-time status bit indicating stopped or not stopped. The [STOPL](#) bit is a latched status bit that is set when the output clock has stopped. The [STARTL](#) bit is a latched status bit that is set when the output clock has started.

## 5.7 Microprocessor Interface

The device can communicate over a SPI interface or an I<sup>2</sup>C interface.

In SPI mode, ZL3026x devices without internal EEPROM can be configured at reset to be a SPI client to a processor host or a SPI host to an external EEPROM client. SPI host operation changes to SPI client operation after auto-configuration from the external EEPROM is complete. The ZL3026x devices with internal EEPROM can only be configured as a SPI client to a processor host. All devices are always clients on the I<sup>2</sup>C bus.

[Section 5.2](#) describes reset pin settings required to configure the device for these interfaces.

### 5.7.1 SPI CLIENT

The device can present a SPI client port on the CSN, SCLK, MOSI, and MISO pins. SPI is a widely used host/client bus protocol that allows a host and one or more clients to communicate over a serial bus. SPI hosts are typically microprocessors, ASICs, or FPGAs. Data transfers are always initiated by the host, which also generates the SCLK signal. The device receives serial data on the MOSI (Host Out Client In) pin and transmits serial data on the MISO (Host In Client Out) pin. MISO is high impedance except when the device is transmitting data to the bus host.

**Bit Order.** The register address and all data bytes are transmitted most significant bit first on both MOSI and MISO.

**Clock Polarity and Phase.** The device latches data on MOSI on the rising edge of SCLK and updates data on MISO on the falling edge of SCLK. SCLK does not have to toggle between accesses, i.e., when CSN is high.

**Device Selection.** Each SPI device has its own chip-select line. To select the device, the bus host drives its CSN pin low.

# ZL30260-63

**Command and Address.** After driving CSN low, the bus host transmits an 8-bit command followed by a 16-bit register address. The available commands are shown below.

**TABLE 5-2: SPI COMMANDS**

| Command      | Hex  | Bit Order, Left to Right |
|--------------|------|--------------------------|
| Write Enable | 0x06 | 0000 0110                |
| Write        | 0x02 | 0000 0010                |
| Read         | 0x03 | 0000 0011                |
| Read Status  | 0x05 | 0000 0101                |

**Read Transactions.** The device registers are accessible when [EESSEL](#)=0. On ZL3026x devices with internal EEPROM, the EEPROM memory is accessible when the EESSEL bit is 1. On ZL3026x devices without internal EEPROM, the EESSEL bit must be set to 0. After driving CSN low, the bus host transmits the read command followed by the 16-bit address. The device then responds with the requested data byte on MISO, increments its address counter, and prefetches the next data byte. If the bus host continues to demand data, the device continues to provide the data on MISO, increment its address counter, and prefetch the following byte. The read transaction is completed when the bus master drives CSN high. See [Figure 5-3](#).

**Register Write Transactions.** The device registers are accessible when [EESSEL](#)=0. After driving CSN low, the bus host transmits the write command followed by the 16-bit register address followed by the first data byte to be written. The device receives the first data byte on MOSI, writes it to the specified register, increments its internal address register, and prepares to receive the next data byte. If the master continues to transmit, the device continues to write the data received and increment its address counter. The write transaction is completed when the bus host drives CSN high. See [Figure 5-5](#).

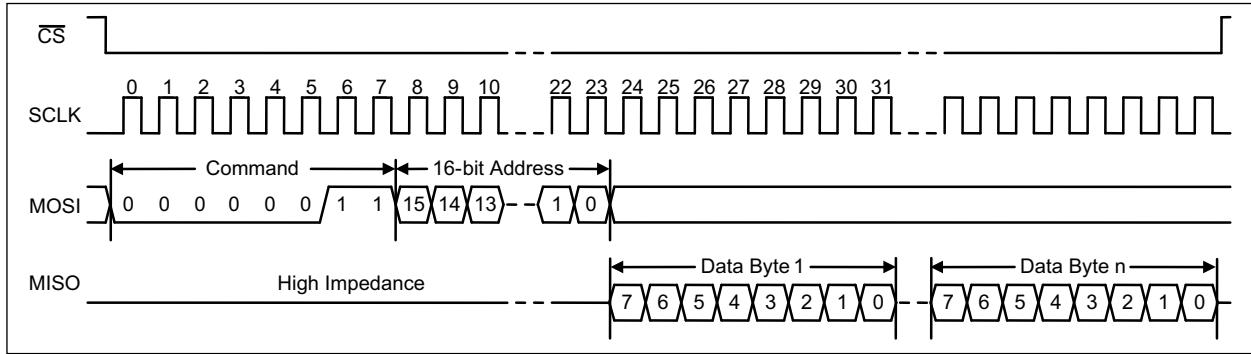
**EEPROM Writes (ZL30261, ZL30263 Only).** The internal EEPROM memory is accessible when the [EESSEL](#) bit is 1. After driving CSN low, the bus host transmits the write enable command and then drives CSN high to set the internal write enable latch. The bus host then drives CSN low again and transmits the write command followed by the 16-bit address followed by the first data byte to be written. The device first copies the page to be written from EEPROM to its page buffer. The device then receives the first data byte on MOSI, writes it to its page buffer, increments its internal address register, and prepares to receive the next data byte. If the master continues to transmit, the device continues to write the data received to its page buffer and continues to increment its address counter. The address counter rolls over at the 32-byte page boundary (i.e. when the five least-significant address bits are 11111). When the bus master drives CSN high, the device transfers the data in the page buffer to the appropriate page in the EEPROM memory. See [Figure 5-4](#) and [Figure 5-5](#).

**EEPROM Read Status (ZL30261, ZL30263 Only).** After the bus host drives CSN high to end an EEPROM write command, the EEPROM memory is not accessible for up to 5 ms while the data is transferred from the page buffer. To determine when this transfer is complete, the bus host can use the Read Status command. After driving CSN low, the bus host transmits the Read Status command. The device then responds with the status byte on MISO. In this byte, the least significant bit is set to 1 if the transfer is still in progress and 0 if the transfer has completed.

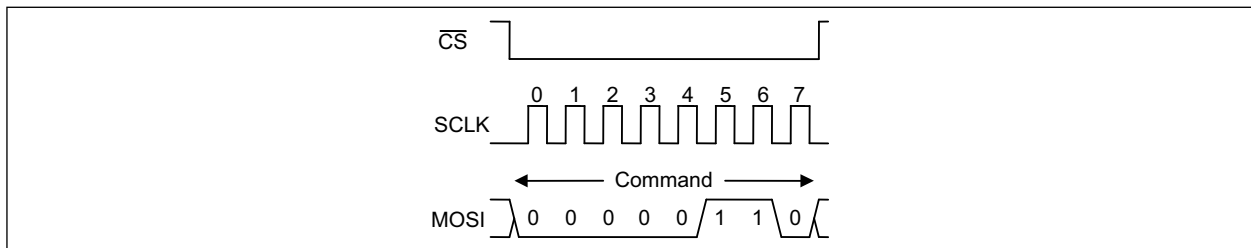
**Early Termination of Bus Transactions.** The bus host can terminate SPI bus transactions at any time by pulling CSN high. In response to early terminations, the device resets its SPI interface logic and waits for the start of the next transaction. If a register write transaction is terminated prior to the SCLK edge that latches the least significant bit of a data byte, the data byte is not written. On devices with internal EEPROM, if an EEPROM write transaction is terminated prior to the SCLK edge that latches the least significant bit of a data byte, none of the bytes in that write transaction are written.

**Design Option: Wiring MOSI and MISO Together.** Because communication between the bus host and the device is half-duplex, the MOSI and MISO pins can be wired together externally to reduce wire count. To support this option, the bus master must not drive the MOSI/MISO line when the device is transmitting.

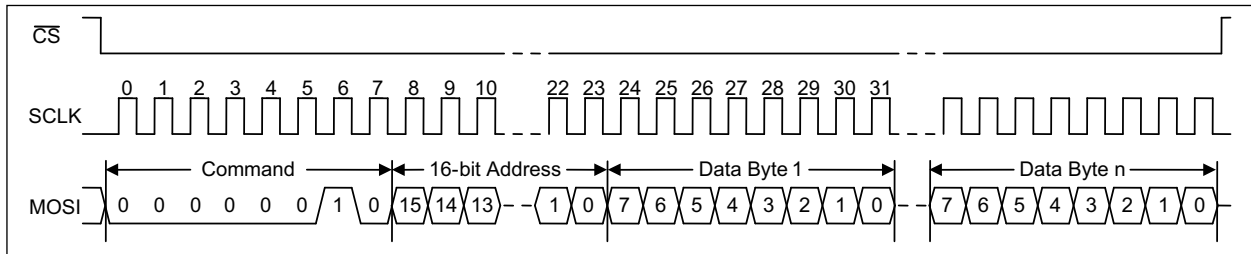
**AC Timing.** See [Table 7-16](#) and [Figure 7-5](#) for AC timing specifications for the SPI interface.



**FIGURE 5-3:** SPI Read Transaction Functional Timing.



**FIGURE 5-4:** SPI Write Enable Transaction Functional Timing (ZL30261 and ZL30263 Only).



**FIGURE 5-5:** SPI Write Transaction Functional Timing.

## 5.7.2 SPI HOST (ZL30260 AND ZL30262 ONLY)

After reset, these devices can present a SPI host port on the CSN, SCLK, MOSI, and MISO pins for auto-configuration using data read from an external SPI EEPROM. During auto-configuration the device is always the SPI host and generates the CSN and SCLK signals. The device transmits serial data on the MOSI (Host Out Client In) pin and receives serial data on the MISO (Host In Client Out) pin.

**Bit Order.** The register address and all data bytes are transmitted most significant bit first on both MOSI and MISO.

**Clock Polarity and Phase.** The device latches data on MISO on the rising edge of SCLK and updates data on MOSI on the falling edge of SCLK.

**Device Selection.** Each SPI device has its own chip-select line. To select the external EEPROM, the device drives the CSN signal low.

**Command and Address.** After driving CSN low, the device transmits an 8-bit read command followed by a 16-bit register address. The read command is shown below.

| Command | Hex  | Bit Order, Left to Right |
|---------|------|--------------------------|
| Read    | 0x03 | 0000 0011                |

**Read Transactions.** After driving CSN low, the device transmits the read command followed by the 16-bit register address. The external EEPROM then responds with the requested data byte on MISO, increments its address counter, and prefetches the next data byte. If the device continues to demand data, the EEPROM continues to provide the data on MISO, increment its address counter, and prefetch the following byte. The read transaction is completed when the device drives CSN high. See [Figure 5-3](#).

**Writing the External EEPROM.** Due to the small package size and low pin count of the device, there is no way to use the ZL30260 or ZL30262 to write the external EEPROM. The auto-configuration data used by the ZL30260 or ZL30262 must be pre-programmed into the EEPROM by some other method, such as:

1. The EEPROM manufacturer can write the data to the EEPROM during production testing. This is a service they routinely provide.
2. A contract manufacturer or distributor can write the data to the EEPROM using a production EEPROM programmer before the EEPROM is mounted to the board.

### 5.7.3 I<sup>2</sup>C CLIENT

The device can present a fast-mode (400 kbit/s) I<sup>2</sup>C client port on the SCL and SDA pins. I<sup>2</sup>C is a widely used host/client bus protocol that allows one or more hosts and one or more clients to communicate over a two-wire serial bus. I<sup>2</sup>C hosts are typically microprocessors, ASICs, or FPGAs. Data transfers are always initiated by the host, which also generates the SCL signal. The device is compliant with version 2.1 of the I<sup>2</sup>C specification.

The I<sup>2</sup>C interface on the device is a protocol translator from external I<sup>2</sup>C transactions to internal SPI transactions. This explains the slightly increased protocol complexity described in the paragraphs that follow.

**Read Transactions.** The device registers are accessible when the [EESSEL](#) bit is 0. On ZL30261 and ZL30263 the internal EEPROM memory is accessible when the EESSEL bit is 1. On ZL30260 and ZL30262 the EESSEL bit must be set to 0. The bus host first does an I<sup>2</sup>C write to the device. In this transaction three bytes are written: the SPI Read command (see [Table 5-2](#)), the upper byte of the register address, and the lower byte of the register address. The bus host then does an I<sup>2</sup>C read. During each acknowledge (A) bit the device fetches data from the read address and then increments the read address. The device then transmits the data to the bus host during the next 8 SCL cycles. The bus host terminates the read with a not-acknowledge (NA) followed by a STOP condition (P). See [Figure 5-6](#). After the I<sup>2</sup>C write there can be unlimited idle time on the bus before the I<sup>2</sup>C read, but the device cannot tolerate other I<sup>2</sup>C bus traffic between the I<sup>2</sup>C write and the I<sup>2</sup>C read. Care must be taken to ensure that the I<sup>2</sup>C read is the first command on the bus after the I<sup>2</sup>C write to ensure the two-part read transaction happens correctly.

**Register Write Transactions.** The device registers are accessible when the [EESSEL](#) bit is 0. The bus host does an I<sup>2</sup>C write to the device. The first three bytes of this transaction are the SPI Write command (see [Table 5-2](#)), the upper byte of the register address, and the lower byte of the register address. Subsequent bytes are data bytes to be written. After each data byte is received, the device writes the byte to the write address and then increments the write address. The bus host terminates the write with a STOP condition (P). See [Figure 5-7](#).

**EEPROM Writes (ZL30261 and ZL30263 Only).** The EEPROM memory is accessible when the [EESSEL](#) bit is 1. The bus host first does an I<sup>2</sup>C write to transmit the SPI Write Enable command (see [Table 5-2](#)) to the device. The bus host then does an I<sup>2</sup>C write to transmit data to the device as described in the Register Write Transactions paragraph above. See [Figure 5-8](#).

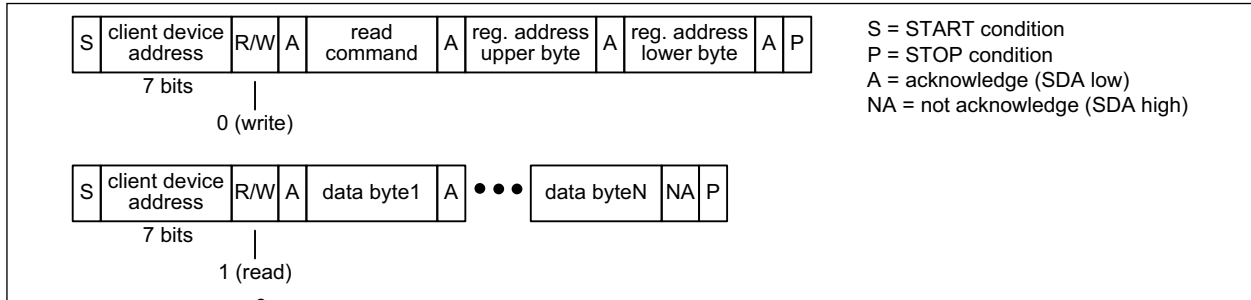
**EEPROM Read Status (ZL30261 and ZL30263 Only).** The bus host first does an I<sup>2</sup>C write to transmit the SPI Read Status command (see [Table 5-2](#)) to the device. The bus host then does an I<sup>2</sup>C read to get the status byte. In this byte, the least significant bit is set to 1 if the transfer is still in progress and 0 if the transfer has completed. See [Figure 5-9](#). Similar to read transactions described above, the I<sup>2</sup>C write and the I<sup>2</sup>C read cannot be separated by other I<sup>2</sup>C bus traffic.

**I<sup>2</sup>C Features Not Supported by the Device.** The I<sup>2</sup>C specification has several optional features that are not supported by the device. These are: 3.4 Mbit/s high-speed mode (Hs-mode), 10-bit device addressing, general call address, software reset, and device ID. The device does not hold SCL low to force the host to wait.

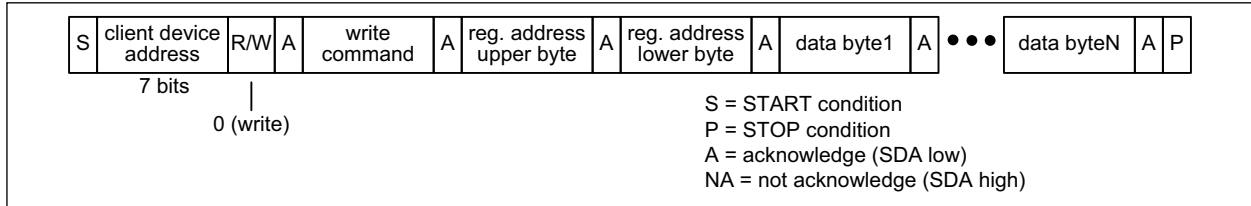
**I<sup>2</sup>C Client Address.** By default the upper 5 bits of the device's 7-bit slave address are fixed at 11101 and the lower 2 bits can be pin-configured for any of three values as shown in the table in [Section 5.2](#). For a device that can auto-configure from EEPROM at power-up, its I<sup>2</sup>C client address can be set to any value during auto-configuration at power-up by writing the [I2CA](#) register as part of the configuration script.

**Bit Order.** The I<sup>2</sup>C specification requires device address, register address, and all data bytes to be transmitted most significant bit first on the SDA signal.

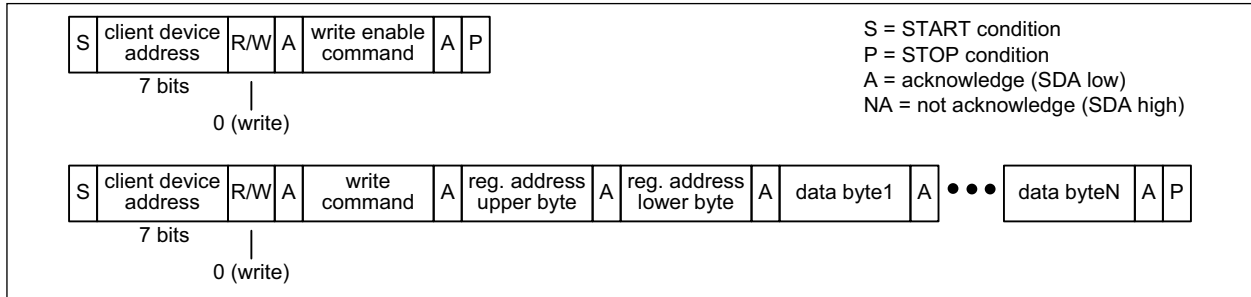
**Note:** As required by the I<sup>2</sup>C specification, when power is removed from the device, the SDA and SCL pins are left floating so they don't obstruct the bus lines.



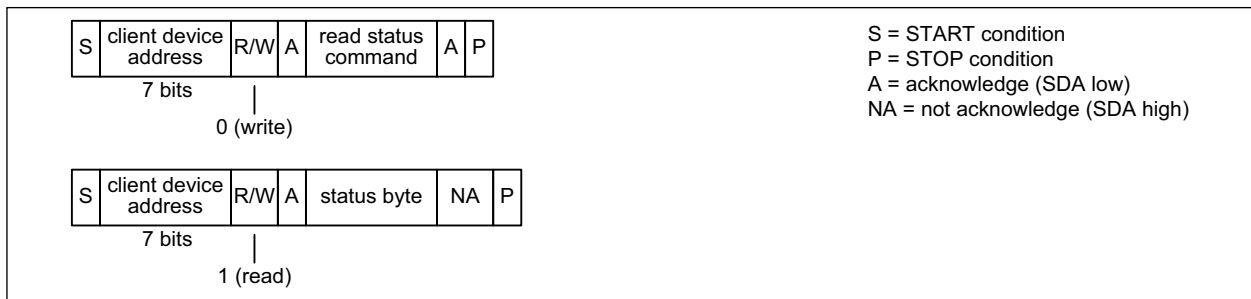
**FIGURE 5-6:** *I<sup>2</sup>C Read Transaction Functional Timing.*



**FIGURE 5-7:** *I<sup>2</sup>C Register Write Transaction Functional Timing.*



**FIGURE 5-8:** *I<sup>2</sup>C EEPROM Write Transaction Functional Timing (ZL30261 and ZL30263 Only).*



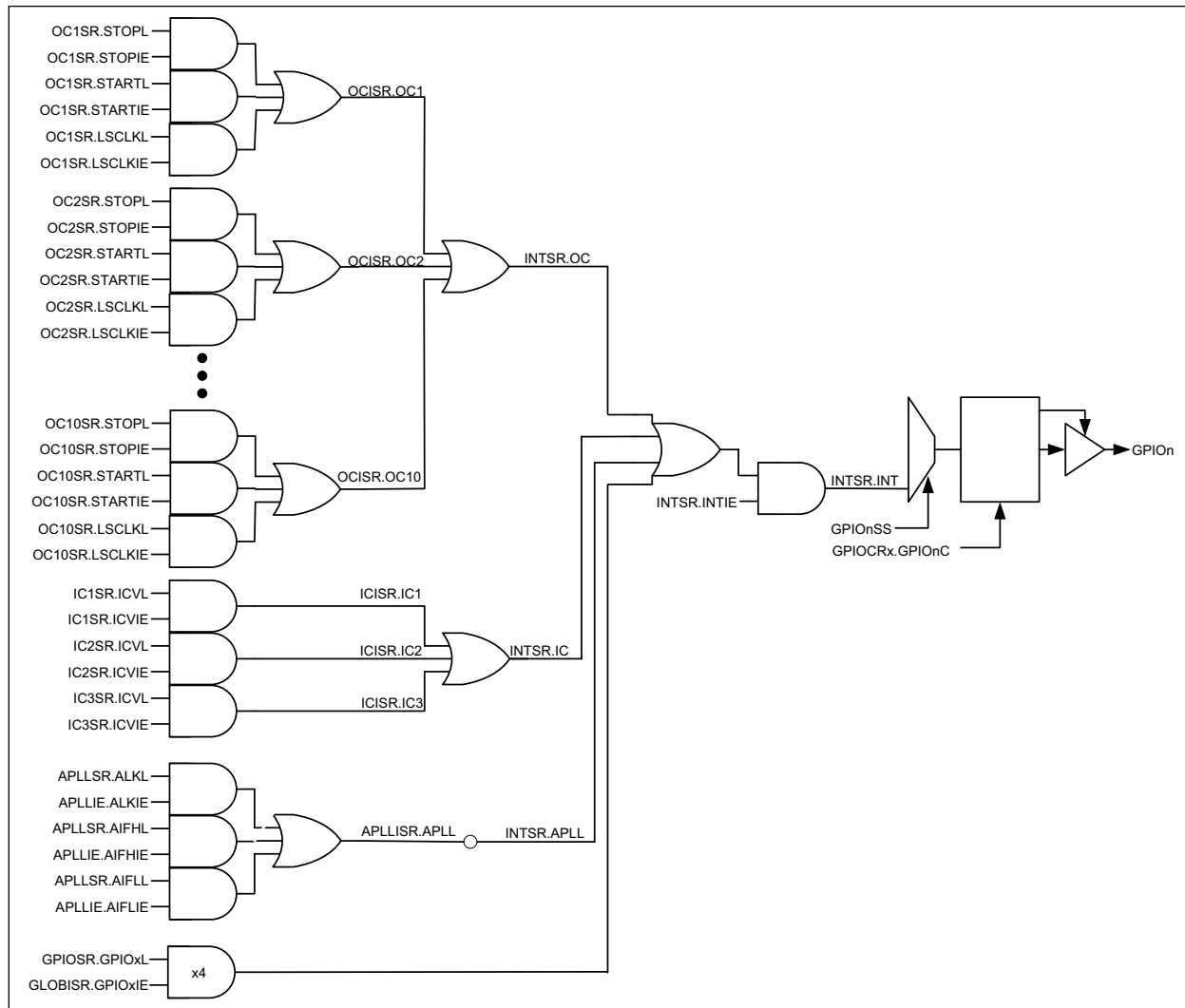
**FIGURE 5-9:** *I<sup>2</sup>C EEPROM Read Status Transaction Functional Timing (ZL30261 and ZL30263 Only).*

**Note:** In Figure 5-6 through Figure 5-9, a STOP condition (P) immediately followed by a START condition (S) can be replaced by a repeated START condition (Sr) as described in the I<sup>2</sup>C specification.

## 5.8 Interrupt Logic

Any of the GPIO pins can be configured as an interrupt-request output by setting the appropriate GPIOxC field in the **GPIOCR** registers to one of the status output options (01xx) and configuring the appropriate **GPIOxSS** register to follow the **INTSR.INT** bit. If system software is written to poll rather than receive interrupt requests, then software can read the **INTSR.INT** bit first to determine if any interrupt requests are active in the device.

Many of the latched status bits in the device can be the source of an interrupt request if their corresponding interrupt enable bits are set. The device's interrupt logic is shown in **Figure 5-10**. See the register map (**Table 6-1**) and the status register descriptions in **Section 6.3.2** for descriptions of the register bits shown in the following figure.



**FIGURE 5-10:** Interrupt Structure.

## 5.9 Reset Logic

The device has three reset controls: the RSTN pin, as well as the hard reset (HRST) and soft reset (SRST) bits in [MCR1](#). The RSTN pin asynchronously resets the entire device. When the RSTN pin is low all internal registers are reset to their default values. When RSTN returns high the device's auto-configuration boot controller is started. The RSTN pin must be asserted once after power-up. Reset should be asserted for at least 1  $\mu$ s. See [Section 5.9.1](#) for important details about using an external RC reset circuit with the RSTN pin.

Asserting the [MCR1](#).HRST (hard reset) bit is functionally similar to asserting the RSTN pin. The HRST bit resets the entire device except for the microprocessor interface, the HRST bit itself, the [I2CA](#) register, and [CFGSR](#).IF[1:0]. While HRST=1 the device accepts register writes so that HRST can be set back to 0, but register reads are not allowed. When HRST is set back to 0, the TEST and AC[2:0] pins are sampled as described in [Section 5.2](#), but, unlike when RSTN is deasserted, the IF[1:0] pins are not sampled so that the device remains in the same interface mode (SPI or I<sup>2</sup>C) and maintains the same client address when in I<sup>2</sup>C mode. When HRST is set back to 0, the device's auto-configuration boot controller is started after a 1  $\mu$ s to 3  $\mu$ s delay.

The [MCR1](#).SRST (soft reset) bit resets the entire device except for the microprocessor interface, the SRST bit itself, the [MCR1](#).HRST bit, the [I2CA](#) register, and the [CFGSR](#) register. When the SRST bit is asserted the device's auto-configuration boot controller is not started.

Microchip recommends holding RSTN low while the internal ring oscillator starts up and stabilizes. An incorrect reset condition could result if RSTN is released before the oscillator has started up completely.

**Important:** System software must wait at least 100  $\mu$ s after RSTN is deasserted and wait for [GLOBISR](#).BCDONE=1 before configuring the device.

### 5.9.1 DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS FOR USING AN EXTERNAL RC RESET CIRCUIT

When the power supply arrangement for the device has VDDH=VDDL (3.3V or 2.5V) an external RC reset circuit can be used to reset the device during power-up with no additional considerations.

When the power supply arrangement for the device has VDDL=1.8V, then the board designer should choose one of two options: (a) a power-on-reset (POR) chip such as a Texas Instruments TPS3839 should be used instead of an external RC reset circuit, or (b) the device's VDDIO pin must be wired to VDDL. In option (a) during the interval between VDDH ramping and VDDL ramping, the RSTN pin can briefly behave as an output driving high. Therefore, a current-limiting series resistor should be used between the POR chip and the device RSTN pin.

The possible disadvantage of option (b) is that VDDIO, the power supply for all SPI/I<sup>2</sup>C pins and all GPIO pins, could be too low if neighboring devices operate at power supply voltages higher than VDDL. One exception to this disadvantage would be the I<sup>2</sup>C interface. Because I<sup>2</sup>C's logic-high voltage is set by pull-up resistors, those resistors can be externally wired to a voltage higher than VDDIO up to 3.3V. The SCL/SCLK and SDA/MOSI pins are 3.3V tolerant.

## 5.10 Power-Supply Considerations

Due to the multi-power-supply nature of the device, some I/Os have parasitic diodes between a lower-voltage supply and a higher-voltage supply. When ramping power supplies up or down, care must be taken to avoid forward-biasing these diodes because it could cause latchup. Two methods are available to prevent this. The first method is to place a Schottky diode external to the device between the lower-voltage supply and the higher-voltage supply to force the higher-voltage supply to be within one parasitic diode drop of the lower-voltage supply. The second method is to ramp up the higher-voltage supply first and then ramp up the lower-voltage supply.

**Important Note:** The voltages on VDDL, VDDIO, and all VDDOx pins must not exceed VDDH. Not complying with this requirement may damage the device.

## 5.11 Auto-Configuration from EEPROM or ROM

For ZL30260 and ZL30262, the device optionally can configure itself at reset from an internal ROM. The ROM stores eight configurations, known as Configuration 0 through 7. As described in [Section 5.2.1](#), IF[1:0] must be 00, 01, or 10 at reset and the device configuration to be used is specified by the values of the AC[2:0] pins at reset (0 through 7). Descriptions of the standard-product ROM configurations are available from Microchip.

For ZL30260 and ZL30262, the device optionally can configure itself at reset from an external EEPROM connected to its SPI interface. The EEPROM can store up to eight configurations, known as Configuration 0 through 7. As described in [Section 5.2.1](#), IF[1:0] must be 11 at reset, and the device configuration to be used is specified by the values of the AC[2:0] pins at reset (0 through 7).

# ZL30260-63

For ZL30261 and ZL30263, the internal EEPROM memory can store up to eight device configurations, known as Configuration 0 through 7. As described in [Section 5.2.2](#), the device configuration to be used is specified by the values of the AC[2:0] pins at reset.

## 5.11.1 GENERATING DEVICE CONFIGURATIONS

Device configurations are most easily generated using the evaluation software. This is true for auto-configurations stored in internal or external EEPROM and for configurations that are written to the device by a system processor. See [Section 5.12](#) for guidance if device configurations must be developed without using the evaluation software.

## 5.11.2 DIRECT EEPROM WRITE MODE (ZL30261 AND ZL30263 ONLY)

To simplify writing the device's internal EEPROM during manufacturing, the device has a test mode known as direct EEPROM write mode. The device enters this mode when TEST=1, AC[2:0]=000, and IF[1:0]=11 on the rising edge of RSTN. In this mode, the EEPROM memory is mapped into the address map and can be written as needed to store configuration scripts in the device. Device registers are not accessible in this mode. The device exits this mode on the rising edge of RSTN. Note that the device drives the MISO pin continually during this mode. Therefore, this mode cannot be used when MOSI and MISO are tied together as described in the *Design Option: Wiring MOSI and MISO Together* paragraph in [Section 5.7.1](#).

## 5.11.3 HOLDING OTHER DEVICES IN RESET DURING AUTO-CONFIGURATION

Using the appropriate [GPIOCR](#) and [GPIOSS](#) registers, a GPIO pin can be configured to follow the [GLOBISR.BCDONE](#) status bit. This GPIO can then be used as a reset signal to hold other devices (device that use clocks from this device) in reset while the device configures itself. As an example, to configure GPIO0 to follow BCDONE with 0=reset add the following writes at the beginning of the configuration file: write 0x1F to GPIO0SS and write 0x04 to [GPIOCR1](#).

## 5.12 Configuration Sequence

Device configurations are most easily generated using the evaluation software, which automatically generates configurations that follow Microchip's suggested sequence. To develop device configurations manually (i.e. from device documentation rather than the evaluation software) see Application Note ZLAN-590 for Microchip's suggested device configuration sequence.

## 5.13 Power Supply Decoupling and Layout Recommendations

Application Note ZLAN-592 describes recommended power supply decoupling and layout practices.

## 5.14 Choosing Among Core Power Supply Options

The device supports the following core supply voltage options:

| VDDH | VDDL |
|------|------|
| 3.3V | 3.3V |
| 3.3V | 1.8V |
| 2.5V | 2.5V |
| 2.5V | 1.8V |

Choosing the best option depends on several factors including supply voltages available on the board, willingness to use low-dropout (LDO) linear regulators to make local power supplies for the device, board power supply noise and mitigation strategies, target jitter performance, and how many device resources are enabled.

Starting with the VDDH=VDDL=3.3V option, the advantages of this option are (1) the device only requires a single power supply voltage (assuming all output driver VDDOx supplies are also 3.3V), and (2) internal regulation is used for the APLL, maximizing power supply noise rejection. The disadvantage is that power consumption is higher than other options.

The VDDH=3.3V, VDDL=1.8V option does require two core power supply voltages, but internal regulation is used for the APLL, maximizing power supply noise rejection. Also this option does not have either of the two disadvantages of the VDDH=VDDL=3.3V option. If the application can provide 3.3V and 1.8V supplies to the device, this option is highly recommended as a good balance of lower power consumption and better power supply noise rejection.

The VDDH=VDDL=2.5V option is for applications that do not have a 3.3V power supply and do not want to provide an LDO to make a 3.3V supply. The advantages of this option are (1) the device only requires a single power supply voltage (assuming all output driver VDDOx supplies are also 2.5V), and (2) lower power consumption than the VDDH=VDDL=3.3V option. The disadvantage is that internal APLL regulators are bypassed and the APLL runs directly from the VDDH supply, which leaves the device more susceptible to power supply noise. This susceptibility can be mitigated using good power supply noise filtering and further mitigated with a dedicated LDO for the device.

The VDDH=2.5V, VDDL=1.8V option provides even lower power consumption than the VDDH=VDDL=2.5V option. The disadvantages are (1) it requires two core power supply voltages, and (2) just like the VDDH=VDDL=2.5V case, internal APLL regulators are bypassed and the APLL runs directly from the VDDH supply, which leaves the device more susceptible to power supply noise. This susceptibility can be mitigated using good power supply noise filtering and further mitigated with a dedicated LDO for the device.

See application note ZLAN-630 for power supply noise rejection performance.

## 5.15 Path 2 Signal Selection

In addition to the APLL, the device also provides a non-PLL path through the device called Path 2. See the [Functional Block Diagram](#). Path 2 is essentially a built-in fanout buffer with its own input mux. Each bank of outputs can be connected to the APLL's integer divider, the APLL's fractional divider, or Path 2 using the appropriate field in the [OCMUX](#) registers.

The Path 2 input mux can select any of inputs IC1 through IC3, a clock signal on XA, or the crystal driver circuit when a crystal is connected to XA and XB.

The input to Path 2 can be controlled by a register field or a GPIO pin. When [P2CR3.EXTSW](#)=0, the [P2CR3.MUX](#) register field controls the Path 2 input mux.

When [P2CR3.EXTSW](#)=1, a GPIO pin controls the Path 2 input mux. When the GPIO pin is low, the mux selects the input specified by [P2CR3.MUX](#). When the GPIO pin is high, the mux selects the input specified by [P2CR3.ALMUX](#). [P2CR1.EXTSS](#) specifies which GPIO pin controls this behavior.

The [P2SR.SELREF](#) real-time status field indicates Path 2's selected reference.

NOTES:

## 6.0 REGISTER DESCRIPTIONS

Table 6-1 shows the register map. In each register, bit 7 is the MSb and bit 0 is the LSb. Register addresses not listed are reserved. Bits marked “—” are reserved and must be written with 0. Writing other values to these registers may put the device in a factory test mode resulting in undefined operation. Bits labeled “0” or “1” must be written with that value for proper operation. Register fields with underlined names are read-only fields; writes to these fields have no effect. All other fields are read-write. Register fields are described in detail in the register descriptions that follow Table 6-1.

### 6.1 Register Types

#### 6.1.1 STATUS BITS

The device has two types of status bits. Real-time status bits are read-only and indicate the state of a signal at the time it is read. Latched status bits are set when a signal changes state (low-to-high, high-to-low, or both, depending on the bit) and cleared when written with a logic 1 value. Writing a 0 has no effect. When set, some latched status bits can cause an interrupt request if enabled to do so by corresponding interrupt enable bits. Status bits marked “—” are reserved and must be ignored.

#### 6.1.2 CONFIGURATION FIELDS

Configuration fields are read-write. During reset, each configuration field reverts to the default value shown in the register definition. Configuration register bits marked “—” are reserved and must be written with 0.

#### 6.1.3 MULTIREGISTER FIELDS

Multiregister fields—such as AFBDIV[41:0] in registers AFBDIV1 through AFBDIV6—must be handled carefully to ensure that the bytes of the field remain consistent during writes. A write access to a multiregister field is accomplished by writing all the registers of the field in order from smallest address to largest. Writes to registers other than the last register in the field (i.e. the register with the largest address) are stored in a transfer register. When the last register of the field is written, the entire multiregister field is updated simultaneously from the transfer register. If the last register of the field is not written, the field is not updated.

Read accesses from multiregister fields are the same as normal registers because the multiregister fields are not modified by the device.

An exception for AFBDIV happens when AFBDL.RDCUR=1. In this case, reads come directly from the internal logic and don't affect the transfer register. Writes behave the same as above.

The multiregister fields are:

| Field        | Registers          | Type       |
|--------------|--------------------|------------|
| AFBDIV[41:0] | AFBDIV1 to AFBDIV6 | Read/Write |
| FDIV[39:0]   | F1DIV1 to F1DIV5   | Read/Write |

#### 6.1.4 BANK-SWITCHED REGISTERS (ZL30261 AND ZL30263 ONLY)

The EESEL register is a bank-select control field that maps the device registers into the memory map at address 0x1 and above when the EESEL bit is 0 and maps the EEPROM memory into the memory map at address 0x1 and above when the EESEL bit is 1. The EESEL register itself is always in the memory map at address 0x0.

## 6.2 Register Map

TABLE 6-1: REGISTER MAP

| ADDR                                  | REGISTER | BIT7  | BIT6   | BIT5   | BIT4   | BIT3  | BIT2    | BIT1     | BIT0  |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|----------|-------|
| <b>Global Configuration Registers</b> |          |       |        |        |        |       |         |          |       |
| 00h                                   | EESEL    | EESEL | —      | —      | —      | —     | —       | —        | —     |
| 01                                    | MCR1     | SRST  | HRST   | STOP   | —      | ROSCD | AINCDIS | ODMISO   | —     |
| 02                                    | MCR2     | XAMCK | IC3MCK | IC2MCK | IC1MCK | —     | DBL     | XAB[1:0] |       |
| 03                                    | PLLEN    | —     | —      | —      | —      | —     | —       | —        | APLEN |
| 04                                    | ICEN     | —     | —      | —      | —      | —     | IC3EN   | IC2EN    | IC1EN |
| 05                                    | OCEN1    | OC8EN | OC7EN  | OC6EN  | OC5EN  | OC4EN | OC3EN   | OC2EN    | OC1EN |

**TABLE 6-1: REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)**

| ADDR                         | REGISTER | BIT7        | BIT6      | BIT5        | BIT4    | BIT3        | BIT2         | BIT1        | BIT0    |
|------------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------|
| 06                           | OCEN2    | —           | —         | —           | —       | —           | —            | OC10EN      | OC9EN   |
| 07                           | OCMUX1   | —           | —         | OCMUXC[1:0] |         | OCMUXB[1:0] |              | OCMUXA[1:0] |         |
| 08                           | OCMUX2   | —           | —         | OCMUXF[1:0] |         | OCMUXE[1:0] |              | OCMUXD[1:0] |         |
| 09                           | STOPCR1  | OC8         | OC7       | OC6         | OC5     | OC4         | OC3          | OC2         | OC1     |
| 0A                           | STOPCR2  | —           | —         | —           | —       | —           | —            | OC10        | OC9     |
| 0B                           | GPIOCR1  | GPIO1C[3:0] |           |             |         | GPIO0C[3:0] |              |             |         |
| 0C                           | GPIOCR2  | GPIO3C[3:0] |           |             |         | GPIO2C[3:0] |              |             |         |
| 0D                           | GPIO0SS  | REG[4:0]    |           |             |         |             | BIT[2:0]     |             |         |
| 0E                           | GPIO1SS  | REG[4:0]    |           |             |         |             | BIT[2:0]     |             |         |
| 0F                           | GPIO2SS  | REG[4:0]    |           |             |         |             | BIT[2:0]     |             |         |
| 10                           | GPIO3SS  | REG[4:0]    |           |             |         |             | BIT[2:0]     |             |         |
| 11                           | I2CA     | —           | I2CA[6:0] |             |         |             |              |             |         |
| Status Registers             |          |             |           |             |         |             |              |             |         |
| 30                           | ID1      | IDU[7:0]    |           |             |         |             |              |             |         |
| 31                           | ID2      | IDL[3:0]    |           |             |         | REV[3:0]    |              |             |         |
| 40                           | CFGSR    | CFGD        | —         | IF[1:0]     |         | TEST        | AC[2:0]      |             |         |
| 41                           | GPIOSR   | GPIO3L      | GPIO2L    | GPIO1L      | GPIO0L  | GPIO3       | GPIO2        | GPIO1       | GPIO0   |
| 42                           | INTSR    | —           | —         | OC          | IC      | —           | APLL         | INTIE       | INT     |
| 43                           | GLOBISR  | BCDONE      | —         | —           | —       | GPIO3IE     | GPIO2IE      | GPIO1IE     | GPIO0IE |
| 44                           | ICISR    | —           | —         | —           | —       | XA          | IC3          | IC2         | IC1     |
| 45                           | OCISR1   | OC8         | OC7       | OC6         | OC5     | OC4         | OC3          | OC2         | OC1     |
| 46                           | OCISR2   | —           | —         | —           | —       | —           | —            | OC10        | OC9     |
| 47                           | APLLISR  | —           | —         | —           | —       | —           | —            | —           | APLL    |
| 48                           | APLLSR   | AIFLL       | AIFL      | AIFHL       | AIFH    | ALKL        | ALK          | —           | SELREF  |
| 49                           | P2SR     | —           | —         | —           | —       | —           | —            | —           | SELREF  |
| 4A                           | APLLIE   | AIFLIE      | —         | AIFHIE      | —       | ALKIE       | —            | —           | —       |
| 4C                           | XASR     | —           | —         | —           | —       | XAIE        | XAVL         | XAV         | —       |
| 4D                           | IC1SR    | —           | —         | —           | —       | ICVIE       | ICVL         | ICV         | —       |
| 4E                           | IC2SR    | —           | —         | —           | —       | ICVIE       | ICVL         | ICV         | —       |
| 4F                           | IC3SR    | —           | —         | —           | —       | ICVIE       | ICVL         | ICV         | —       |
| 50                           | OC1SR    | LSCLKIE     | LSCLKL    | LSCLK       | STARTIE | STARTL      | STOPIE       | STOPL       | STOPD   |
| 51                           | OC2SR    | LSCLKIE     | LSCLKL    | LSCLK       | STARTIE | STARTL      | STOPIE       | STOPL       | STOPD   |
| 52                           | OC3SR    | LSCLKIE     | LSCLKL    | LSCLK       | STARTIE | STARTL      | STOPIE       | STOPL       | STOPD   |
| 53                           | OC4SR    | LSCLKIE     | LSCLKL    | LSCLK       | STARTIE | STARTL      | STOPIE       | STOPL       | STOPD   |
| 54                           | OC5SR    | LSCLKIE     | LSCLKL    | LSCLK       | STARTIE | STARTL      | STOPIE       | STOPL       | STOPD   |
| 55                           | OC6SR    | LSCLKIE     | LSCLKL    | LSCLK       | STARTIE | STARTL      | STOPIE       | STOPL       | STOPD   |
| 56                           | OC7SR    | LSCLKIE     | LSCLKL    | LSCLK       | STARTIE | STARTL      | STOPIE       | STOPL       | STOPD   |
| 57                           | OC8SR    | LSCLKIE     | LSCLKL    | LSCLK       | STARTIE | STARTL      | STOPIE       | STOPL       | STOPD   |
| 58                           | OC9SR    | LSCLKIE     | LSCLKL    | LSCLK       | STARTIE | STARTL      | STOPIE       | STOPL       | STOPD   |
| 59                           | OC10SR   | LSCLKIE     | LSCLKL    | LSCLK       | STARTIE | STARTL      | STOPIE       | STOPL       | STOPD   |
| APLL Configuration Registers |          |             |           |             |         |             |              |             |         |
| 100                          | ACR1     | ENFID       | DALIGN    | EXTSS[1:0]  |         | USEFDIV     | ENFDIV       | BYPASS      | INDBL   |
| 101                          | ACR2     | —           | —         | —           | —       | INTDIV[3:0] |              |             |         |
| 102                          | ACR3     | INMON       | EXTSW     | ALTMUX[2:0] |         |             | APLLMUX[2:0] |             |         |

TABLE 6-1: REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

| ADDR                              | REGISTER | BIT7          | BIT6       | BIT5        | BIT4  | BIT3  | BIT2        | BIT1          | BIT0 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------|------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|---------------|------|
| 103                               | ACR4     | DECPH         | PDSS[2:0]  |             |       | INCPH | PISS[2:0]   |               |      |
| 105                               | AFBDL    | EXTFB         | FBSEL[1:0] |             | RDCUR | —     | AFBDL[2:0]  |               |      |
| 106                               | AFBDIV1  | AFBDIV[7:0]   |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 107                               | AFBDIV2  | AFBDIV[15:8]  |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 108                               | AFBDIV3  | AFBDIV[23:16] |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 109                               | AFBDIV4  | AFBDIV[31:24] |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 10A                               | AFBDIV5  | AFBDIV[39:32] |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 10B                               | AFBDIV6  | —             | —          | —           | —     | —     | —           | AFBDIV[41:40] |      |
| 10C                               | AFBDEN1  | AFBDEN[7:0]   |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 10D                               | AFBDEN2  | AFBDEN[15:8]  |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 10E                               | AFBDEN3  | AFBDEN[23:16] |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 10F                               | AFBDEN4  | AFBDEN[31:24] |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 110                               | AFBREM1  | AFBREM[7:0]   |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 111                               | AFBREM2  | AFBREM[15:8]  |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 112                               | AFBREM3  | AFBREM[23:16] |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 113                               | AFBREM4  | AFBREM[31:24] |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 114                               | AFBBP    | AFBBP[7:0]    |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 115                               | AIDCR    | DECF          | FDSS[2:0]  |             |       | INCF  | FISS[2:0]   |               |      |
| 116                               | ASCR     | —             | CNTEN[1:0] |             | DWNEN | ENSS  | SPRDSS[2:0] |               |      |
| 117                               | ASCNT1   | ASCNT[7:0]    |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 118                               | ASCNT2   | ASCNT[15:8]   |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 119                               | AID1     | AID[7:0]      |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 11A                               | AID2     | AID[15:8]     |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 11B                               | AID3     | AID[23:16]    |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 11C                               | AID4     | AID[31:24]    |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| APLL Fractional Divider Registers |          |               |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 140                               | F1CR1    | MODE[3:0]     |            |             |       | —     | FDL[2:0]    |               |      |
| 141                               | F1DIV1   | FDIV[7:0]     |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 142                               | F1DIV2   | FDIV[15:8]    |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 143                               | F1DIV3   | FDIV[23:16]   |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 144                               | F1DIV4   | FDIV[31:24]   |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 145                               | F1DIV5   | FDIV[39:32]   |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 146                               | F1DEN1   | FDEN[7:0]     |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 147                               | F1DEN2   | FDEN[15:8]    |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 148                               | F1DEN3   | FDEN[23:16]   |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 149                               | F1DEN4   | FDEN[31:24]   |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 14A                               | F1REM1   | FREM[7:0]     |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 14B                               | F1REM2   | FREM[15:8]    |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 14C                               | F1REM3   | FREM[23:16]   |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 14D                               | F1REM4   | FREM[31:24]   |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 14E                               | F1BP     | —             | —          | FBP[5:0]    |       |       |             |               |      |
| Path 2 Configuration Registers    |          |               |            |             |       |       |             |               |      |
| 180                               | P2CR1    | —             | DALIGN     | EXTSS[1:0]  |       | —     | —           | 1             | —    |
| 182                               | P2CR3    | —             | EXTSW      | ALTMUX[2:0] |       |       | MUX[2:0]    |               |      |

**TABLE 6-1: REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)**

| ADDR                                 | REGISTER | BIT7                  | BIT6       | BIT5       | BIT4  | BIT3       | BIT2   | BIT1      | BIT0      |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------|------------|-------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Output Clock Configuration Registers |          |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| OC1 Registers                        |          |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 200                                  | OC1CR1   | PHEN                  | MSDIV[6:0] |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 201                                  | OC1CR2   | —                     | POL        | DRIVE[1:0] |       | OCSF[3:0]  |        |           |           |
| 202                                  | OC1DIFF  | VCM[3:0]              |            |            |       | VOD[3:0]   |        |           |           |
| 203                                  | OC1REG   | —                     | —          | —          | —     | VREG[3:0]  |        |           |           |
| 201                                  | OC1CR3   | SRLSEN                | —          | NEGLSD     | LSSEL | —          | ASQUEL | —         | LSDIV[24] |
| 205                                  | OC1DIV1  | LSDIV[7:0]            |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 206                                  | OC1DIV2  | LSDIV[15:8]           |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 207                                  | OC1DIV3  | LSDIV[23:16]          |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 208                                  | OC1DC    | OCDC[7:0]             |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 209                                  | OC1PH    | —                     | —          | —          | —     | PHADJ[3:0] |        |           |           |
| 20A                                  | OC1STOP  | —                     | SRC[3:0]   |            |       |            | NEGLSD | MODE[1:0] |           |
| OC2 Registers                        |          |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 210                                  | OC2CR1   | Same as OC1 Registers |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| ...                                  | ...      |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 21A                                  | OC2STOP  |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| OC3 Registers                        |          |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 220                                  | OC3CR1   | Same as OC1 Registers |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| ...                                  | ...      |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 22A                                  | OC3STOP  |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| OC4 Registers                        |          |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 230                                  | OC4CR1   | Same as OC1 Registers |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| ...                                  | ...      |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 23A                                  | OC4STOP  |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| OC5 Registers                        |          |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 240                                  | OC5CR1   | Same as OC1 Registers |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| ...                                  | ...      |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 24A                                  | OC5STOP  |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| OC6 Registers                        |          |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 250                                  | OC6CR1   | Same as OC1 Registers |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| ...                                  | ...      |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 25A                                  | OC6STOP  |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| OC7 Registers                        |          |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 260                                  | OC7CR1   | Same as OC1 Registers |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| ...                                  | ...      |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 26A                                  | OC7STOP  |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| OC8 Registers                        |          |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 270                                  | OC8CR1   | Same as OC1 Registers |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| ...                                  | ...      |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |
| 27A                                  | OC8STOP  |                       |            |            |       |            |        |           |           |

TABLE 6-1: REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

| ADDR                                | REGISTER | BIT7                  | BIT6 | BIT5   | BIT4         | BIT3       | BIT2 | BIT1       | BIT0 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|------|--------|--------------|------------|------|------------|------|
| OC9 Registers                       |          |                       |      |        |              |            |      |            |      |
| 280                                 | OC9CR1   | Same as OC1 Registers |      |        |              |            |      |            |      |
| ...                                 | ...      |                       |      |        |              |            |      |            |      |
| 28A                                 | OC9STOP  |                       |      |        |              |            |      |            |      |
| OC10 Registers                      |          |                       |      |        |              |            |      |            |      |
| 290                                 | OC10CR1  | Same as OC1 Registers |      |        |              |            |      |            |      |
| ...                                 | ...      |                       |      |        |              |            |      |            |      |
| 29A                                 | OC10STOP |                       |      |        |              |            |      |            |      |
| Input Clock Configuration Registers |          |                       |      |        |              |            |      |            |      |
| 300                                 | XACR1    | —                     | POL  | DISMON | VALTIME[2:0] |            |      | HSDIV[1:0] |      |
| 301                                 | XACR2    | XOAMP[7:0]            |      |        |              |            |      |            |      |
| 302                                 | XACR3    | XBCAP[3:0]            |      |        |              | XACAP[3:0] |      |            |      |
| 303                                 | IC1CR1   | —                     | POL  | DISMON | VALTIME[2:0] |            |      | HSDIV[1:0] |      |
| 304                                 | IC2CR1   | —                     | POL  | DISMON | VALTIME[2:0] |            |      | HSDIV[1:0] |      |
| 305                                 | IC3CR1   | —                     | POL  | DISMON | VALTIME[2:0] |            |      | HSDIV[1:0] |      |

## 6.3 Register Definitions

### 6.3.1 GLOBAL CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

**Register Name:** EESEL  
**Register Description:** EEPROM Memory Selection Register  
**Register Address:** 00h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | EESEL | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bit 7: EEPROM Memory Select (EESEL).** This bit is a bank-select that specifies whether device register space or EEPROM memory is mapped into addresses 0x1 and above. This applies only to the ZL30261 and ZL30263. The ZL30260 and ZL30262 do not have internal EEPROM memory. Note that ROMSEL has priority over EESEL. See [Section 5.7](#) and [Section 6.1.4](#).

0 = Device registers

1 = EEPROM memory

**Register Name:** MCR1  
**Register Description:** Master Configuration Register 1  
**Register Address:** 01h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2   | Bit 1  | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | SRST  | HRST  | STOP  | —     | ROSCD | AINCDIS | ODMISO | —     |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0     |

**Bit 7: Soft Reset (SRST).** This bit resets the entire device except for the microprocessor interface, the SRST bit itself, the MCR1.HRST bit, the [I2CA](#) register, and [CFGSR](#) bits 5:0. When SRST is active, the register fields with pin-programmed defaults do not latch their values from the corresponding input pins. When the SRST bit is asserted the device's auto-configuration boot controller is not started. See [Section 5.9](#).

0 = Normal operation

1 = Reset

# ZL30260-63

**Bit 6: Hard Reset (HRST).** Asserting this bit is functionally equivalent to asserting the RSTN pin. The HRST bit resets the entire device, except for the microprocessor interface and the HRST bit itself. Register fields with pin-programmed defaults latch their values from the corresponding input pins, and the device's auto-configuration boot controller is started. See [Section 5.9](#).

0 = Normal operation

1 = Reset

**Bit 5: Output Clock Stop (STOP).** Asserting this bit stops all output clocks that are configured with [OCx-STOP.SRC=0001](#). Note that this signal is ORed with the per-output stop control bit in the [STOPCR](#) registers to make each output's internal stop control signal. See [Section 5.6.7](#).

**Bit 3: Ring Oscillator Disable (ROSCD).** This bit disables the ring oscillator. It can be set to 1 when auto-configuration is complete. See [Section 5.3.4](#).

0 = Enable

1 = Disable (power-down)

**Bit 1: Open Drain MISO Enable (ODMISO).** This bit configures the MISO pin to be open-drain. When this bit is set, the MISO pin only drives low and must have an external pull-up resistor.

0 = Disable (MISO drives 0 and 1, high-impedance when not driven)

1 = Enable (MISO drives 0 only, high-impedance all other times)

**Register Name:** MCR2

**Register Description:** Master Configuration Register 2

**Register Address:** 02h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6  | Bit 5  | Bit 4  | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1    | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | XAMCK | IC3MCK | IC2MCK | IC1MCK | —     | DBL   | XAB[1:0] |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0        | 0     |

**Bit 7: XA Monitor Clock (XAMCK).** Leave this bit set to 0.

**Bit 6: IC3 Monitor Clock (IC3MCK).** Leave this bit set to 0.

**Bit 5: IC2 Monitor Clock (IC2MCK).** Leave this bit set to 0.

**Bit 4: IC1 Monitor Clock (IC1MCK).** Leave this bit set to 0.

**Bit 2: Clock Doubler Enable (DBL).** This bit enables the clock doubler for either the output of the crystal driver circuitry or the signal on the XA pin. During power-up, system software must wait at least 5 ms for the crystal driver circuit to stabilize before enabling the clock doubler. See [Section 5.3.3](#).

0 = Disable (power down)

1 = Enable

**Bits 1 to 0: XA/XB Pin Mode (XAB[1:0]).** This field specifies the behavior of the XA and XB pins. See [Section 5.3](#).

00 = Crystal driver and input disabled/powered down

01 = Crystal driver and input enabled on XA/XB

10 = XA enabled as single-ended input for external oscillator signal; XB must be left floating

11 = {unused value}

**Register Name:** PLEN

**Register Description:** APLL Enable Register

**Register Address:** 03h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0  |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | APLLEN |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      |

**Bit 0: APLL Enable (APLLEN).** This bit enables or disables the APLL. See [Section 5.5.4](#).

0 = Disabled

1 = Enabled

**Register Name:** ICEN

**Register Description:** Input Clock Enable Register

**Register Address:** 04h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | IC3EN | IC2EN | IC1EN |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bit 2: Input Clock 3 Enable (IC3EN).** This bit enables and disables the input clock 3 differential receiver and input dividers. See [Section 5.4](#).

0 = Disabled

1 = Enabled

**Bit 1: Input Clock 2 Enable (IC2EN).** This bit enables and disables the input clock 2 differential receiver and input dividers. See [Section 5.4](#).

0 = Disabled

1 = Enabled

**Bit 0: Input Clock 1 Enable (IC1EN).** This bit enables and disables the input clock 1 differential receiver and input dividers. See [Section 5.4](#).

0 = Disabled

1 = Enabled

**Register Name:** OCEN1

**Register Description:** Output Clock Enable Register 1

**Register Address:** 05h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | OC8EN | OC7EN | OC6EN | OC5EN | OC4EN | OC3EN | OC2EN | OC1EN |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Output Clock x Enable (OCxEN).** Each of these bits enables and disables the corresponding output dividers, phase adjustment/alignment circuitry and start/stop circuitry. See [Section 5.6.1](#).

0 = Disabled

1 = Enabled

**Note:** On Rev A devices, at least one OCxEN bit must be set for each of the six output banks for proper operation. These bits should be set at or near the beginning of the configuration sequence.

**Register Name:** OCEN2

**Register Description:** Output Clock Enable Register 2

**Register Address:** 06h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1  | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | OC10EN | OC9EN |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0     |

See the [OCEN1](#) register description above.

# ZL30260-63

**Register Name:** OCMUX1  
**Register Description:** Output Clock Mux Register 1  
**Register Address:** 07h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5  | Bit 4 | Bit 3  | Bit 2 | Bit 1  | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | OCMUXC |       | OCMUXB |       | OCMUXA |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0     |

**Bits 5 to 4: Output Clock Mux C (OCMUXC[1:0]).** Controls the high speed output mux for output group C (OC4 and OC5).

00 = APLL Integer divider

01 = APLL Fractional divider or bypass path (specified by [ACR1.BYPASS](#))

10 = {unused value}

11 = Path 2 (see the [Functional Block Diagram](#))

**Bits 3 to 2: Output Clock Mux B (OCMUXB[1:0]).** Controls the high speed output mux for output group B (OC3).

00 = APLL Integer divider

01 = APLL Fractional divider or bypass path (specified by [ACR1.BYPASS](#))

10 = {unused value}

11 = Path 2 (see the [Functional Block Diagram](#))

**Bits 1 to 0: Output Clock Mux A (OCMUXA[1:0]).** Controls the high speed output mux for output group A (OC1 and OC2).

00 = APLL Integer divider

01 = APLL Fractional divider or bypass path (specified by [ACR1.BYPASS](#))

10 = {unused value}

11 = Path 2 (see the [Functional Block Diagram](#))

**Register Name:** OCMUX2  
**Register Description:** Output Clock Mux Register 2  
**Register Address:** 08h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5  | Bit 4 | Bit 3  | Bit 2 | Bit 1  | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | OCMUXF |       | OCMUXE |       | OCMUXD |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0     |

**Bits 5 to 4: Output Clock Mux F (OCMUXF[1:0]).** Controls the high speed output mux for output group F (OC9 and OC10).

00 = APLL Integer divider

01 = APLL Fractional divider or bypass path (specified by [ACR1.BYPASS](#))

10 = {unused value}

11 = Path 2 (see the [Functional Block Diagram](#))

**Bits 3 to 2: Output Clock Mux E (OCMUXE[1:0]).** Controls the high speed output mux for output group E (OC8).

00 = APLL Integer divider

01 = APLL Fractional divider or bypass path (specified by [ACR1.BYPASS](#))

10 = {unused value}

11 = Path 2 (see the [Functional Block Diagram](#))

**Bits 1 to 0: Output Clock Mux D (OCMUXD[1:0]).** Controls the high speed output mux for output group D (OC6 and OC7).

00 = APLL Integer divider

01 = APLL Fractional divider or bypass path (specified by [ACR1.BYPASS](#))

10 = {unused value}

11 = Path 2 (see the [Functional Block Diagram](#))

**Register Name:** STOPCR1  
**Register Description:** Output Clock Stop Control Register 1  
**Register Address:** 09h

|                 | Bit 7  | Bit 6  | Bit 5  | Bit 4  | Bit 3  | Bit 2  | Bit 1  | Bit 0  |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | OC8STP | OC7STP | OC6STP | OC5STP | OC4STP | OC3STP | OC2STP | OC1STP |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |

**Bit 7: OC8 Stop Control (OC8STP).** When SRC=0001 in the [OC8STOP](#) register, setting this bit to 1 causes OC8 to stop. Note that this signal is ORed with [MCR1.STOP](#) to make OC8's internal stop control signal. See [Section 5.6.7](#).

**Bits 6 to 0:** These bits are similar to OC8STP above but for OC7 through OC1.

**Register Name:** STOPCR2  
**Register Description:** Output Clock Stop Control Register 2  
**Register Address:** 0Ah

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1    | Bit 0   |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|---------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | OC10STOP | OC9STOP |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0        | 0       |

**Bits 1 to 0:** These bits are similar to STOPCR1.OC8STP but for OC10 and OC9.

**Register Name:** GPIOCR1  
**Register Description:** GPIO Configuration Register 1  
**Register Address:** 0Bh

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3       | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | GPIO1C[3:0] |       |       |       | GPIO0C[3:0] |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 4: GPIO1 Configuration (GPIO1C[3:0]).** This field configures the GPIO1 pin as a general-purpose input, a general-purpose output driving low or high, or a status output. The current state of the pin can be read from [GPIOSR.GPIO1](#). When GPIO1 is a status output, the [GPIO1SS](#) register specifies which status bit is output.

0000 = General-purpose input

0001 = General-purpose input - inverted polarity

0010 = General-purpose output driving low

0011 = General-purpose output driving high

0100 = Status output – non-inverted polarity

0101 = Status output - inverted polarity of the status bit it follows

0110 = Status output – 0 drives low, 1 high impedance

0111 = Status output – 0 high impedance, 1 drives low

1000 to 1111 = {unused values}

**Bits 3 to 0: GPIO0 Configuration (GPIO0C[3:0]).** This field configures the GPIO0 pin as a general-purpose input, a general-purpose output driving low or high, or a status output. The current state of the pin can be read from [GPIOSR.GPIO0](#). When GPIO0 is a status output, the [GPIO0SS](#) register specifies which status bit is output.

0000 = General-purpose input

0001 = General-purpose input - inverted polarity

0010 = General-purpose output driving low

0011 = General-purpose output driving high

0100 = Status output – non-inverted polarity

0101 = Status output - inverted polarity of the status bit it follows

0110 = Status output – 0 drives low, 1 high impedance

# ZL30260-63

0111 = Status output – 0 high impedance, 1 drives low

1000 to 1111 = {unused values}

Note that the bits of the following registers cannot be internally connected to a GPIO configured as a status output: [GPIOSR](#), [APLLIE](#).

**Register Name:** GPIOCR2

**Register Description:** GPIO Configuration Register 2

**Register Address:** 0Ch

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3       | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | GPIO3C[3:0] |       |       |       | GPIO2C[3:0] |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     |

These fields are identical to those in [GPIOCR1](#) except they control GPIO2 and GPIO3.

**Register Name:** GPIO0SS

**Register Description:** GPIO0 Status Select Register

**Register Address:** 0Dh

|                 | Bit 7    | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3    | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | REG[4:0] |       |       |       | BIT[2:0] |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 3: Status Register (REG[4:0]).** When [GPIOCR1.GPIO0C](#)=01xx, this field specifies the register of the status bit that GPIO0 will follow while the BIT field below specifies the status bit within the register. Setting the combination of this field and the BIT field below to point to a bit that isn't implemented as a real-time or latched status register bit results in GPIO0 being driven low. The address of the status bit that GPIO0 follows is 0x40 + REG[4:0]

**Bits 2 to 0: Status Bit (BIT[2:0]).** When [GPIOCR1.GPIO0C](#)=01xx, the REG field above specifies the register of the status bit that GPIO0 will follow while this field specifies the status bit within the register. Setting the combination of the REG field and this field to point to a bit that isn't implemented as a real-time or latched status register bit results in GPIO1 being driven low. 000=bit 0 of the register. 111=bit 7 of the register.

**Note:** The device does not allow the GPIO status register bits in [GPIOSR](#) to be followed by a GPIO.

**Register Name:** GPIO1SS

**Register Description:** GPIO1 Status Select Register

**Register Address:** 0Eh

|                 | Bit 7    | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3    | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | REG[4:0] |       |       |       | BIT[2:0] |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     |

These fields are identical to those in [GPIO0SS](#) except they control GPIO1.

**Register Name:** GPIO2SS

**Register Description:** GPIO2 Status Select Register

**Register Address:** 0Fh

|                 | Bit 7    | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3    | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | REG[4:0] |       |       |       | BIT[2:0] |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     |

These fields are identical to those in [GPIO0SS](#) except they control GPIO2.

**Register Name:** GPIO3SS  
**Register Description:** GPIO3 Status Select Register  
**Register Address:** 10h

|                 | Bit 7    | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2    | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | REG[4:0] |       |       |       |       | BIT[2:0] |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |

These fields are identical to those in [GPIO0SS](#) except they control GPIO3.

**Register Name:** I2CA  
**Register Description:** I2C Address Register  
**Register Address:** 11h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6     | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1     | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | I2CA[6:0] |       |       |       |       |           |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 1         | 1     | 1     | 0     | 1     | See Below |       |

**Bits 6 to 0: I2C Address (I2CA[6:0]).** This field specifies the device's address on the I<sup>2</sup>C bus. At the assertion of the RSTN pin, bits 6:2 are set to the default values shown above and bits 1:0 are set to the states of the IF1 and IF0 pins. The [MCR1.HRST](#) and [MCR1.SRST](#) bits have no effect on these bits. After reset these bits can be written by system software to change the device's I<sup>2</sup>C address as needed. Note that the value I2CA=0 is invalid.

## 6.3.2 STATUS REGISTERS

**Register Name:** ID1  
**Register Description:** Device Identification Register, MSB  
**Register Address:** 30h

|                 | Bit 7    | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1     | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | IDU[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |           |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0        | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | See Below |       |

**Bits 7 to 0: Device ID Upper (IDU[7:0]).** This field is the upper eight bits of the device ID.

**Register Name:** ID2  
**Register Description:** Device Identification Register, LSB and Revision  
**Register Address:** 31h

|                 | Bit 7     | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3           | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | IDL[3:0]  |       |       |       | REV[3:0]        |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | See Below |       |       |       | Contact Factory |       |       |       |

**Bits 7 to 4: Device ID Lower (IDL[3:0]).** This field is the lower four bits of the device ID.

ZL30260 = 0x1D0

ZL30261 = 0x1F0

ZL30262 = 0x1D1

ZL30263 = 0x1F1

**Bits 3 to 0: Device Revision (REV[3:0]).** These bits are the device hardware revision starting at 0.

# ZL30260-63

**Register Name:** CFGSR  
**Register Description:** Configuration Status Register  
**Register Address:** 40h

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5          | Bit 4 | Bit 3       | Bit 2          | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|----------------|-------|-------------|----------------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | <u>CFGD</u> | —     | <u>IF[1:0]</u> |       | <u>TEST</u> | <u>AC[2:0]</u> |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | See Below      |       | See Below   | See Below      |       |       |

**Bit 7: Configured (CFGD).** This read-only bit is cleared by assertion of RSTN, [MCR1.HRST](#), or MCR1.SRST and set when any register is written (by auto-configuration or through the processor interface). CFGD=1 indicates that the device register set is no longer in factory-default state and, therefore, the device must be reset before a GUI-generated configuration script is executed.

**Bits 5 to 4: Interface Mode (IF[1:0]).** These read-only bits are the latched state of the IF1/MISO and IF0/CSN pins when the RSTN pin transitions high. See [Section 5.2](#).

**Bit 3: Test Mode (TEST).** This read-only bit is the latched state of the TEST/GPIO3 pin when the RSTN pin transitions high or the [MCR1.HRST](#) bit is deasserted. For proper operation it should be 0. See [Section 5.2](#).

**Bits 2 to 0: Auto-Configuration (AC[2:0]).** These bits are the latched state of the AC2/GPIO2, AC1/GPIO1, and AC0/GPIO0 pins when the RSTN pin transitions high or the [MCR1.HRST](#) bit is deasserted. See [Section 5.2](#).

**Register Name:** GPIOSR  
**Register Description:** GPIO Status Register  
**Register Address:** 41h

|                 | Bit 7         | Bit 6         | Bit 5         | Bit 4         | Bit 3        | Bit 2        | Bit 1        | Bit 0        |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | <u>GPIO3L</u> | <u>GPIO2L</u> | <u>GPIO1L</u> | <u>GPIO0L</u> | <u>GPIO3</u> | <u>GPIO2</u> | <u>GPIO1</u> | <u>GPIO0</u> |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | Pin State    | Pin State    | Pin State    | Pin State    |

**Bit 7: GPIO3 Change Latched Status (GPIO3L).** This latched status bit is set to 1 when the GPIO3 status bit changes state, low-to-high or high-to-low. GPIO3L is cleared when written with a 1. When GPIO3L is set it can cause an interrupt request if the GPIO3IE interrupt enable bit is set.

**Bit 6: GPIO2 Change Latched Status (GPIO2L).** This latched status bit is set to 1 when the GPIO2 status bit changes state, low-to-high or high-to-low. GPIO2L is cleared when written with a 1. When GPIO2L is set it can cause an interrupt request if the GPIO2IE interrupt enable bit is set.

**Bit 5: GPIO1 Change Latched Status (GPIO1L).** This latched status bit is set to 1 when the GPIO1 status bit changes state, low-to-high or high-to-low. GPIO1L is cleared when written with a 1. When GPIO1L is set it can cause an interrupt request if the GPIO1IE interrupt enable bit is set.

**Bit 4: GPIO0 Change Latched Status (GPIO0L).** This latched status bit is set to 1 when the GPIO0 status bit changes state, low-to-high or high-to-low. GPIO0L is cleared when written with a 1. When GPIO0L is set it can cause an interrupt request if the GPIO0IE interrupt enable bit is set.

**Bit 3: GPIO3 State (GPIO3).** This real-time status bit indicates the current state of the GPIO3 pin, not influenced by any inversion that may be specified by [GPIOCR2.GPIO3C](#).

0 = low

1 = high

**Bit 2: GPIO2 State (GPIO2).** This real-time status bit indicates the current state of the GPIO2 pin, not influenced by inversion that may be specified by [GPIOCR2.GPIO2C](#).

0 = low

1 = high

**Bit 1: GPIO1 State (GPIO1).** This real-time status bit indicates the current state of the GPIO1 pin, not influenced by inversion that may be specified by [GPIOCR1.GPIO1C](#).

0 = low

1 = high

**Bit 0: GPIO0 State (GPIO0).** This real-time status bit indicates the current state of the GPIO0 pin, not influenced by inversion that may be specified by [GPIOCR1.GPIO0C](#).

0 = low

1 = high

**Register Name:** INTSR

**Register Description:** Interrupt Status Register

**Register Address:** 42h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5     | Bit 4     | Bit 3 | Bit 2       | Bit 1 | Bit 0      |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------------|-------|------------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | <u>OC</u> | <u>IC</u> | —     | <u>APLL</u> | INTIE | <u>INT</u> |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0         | 0         | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0          |

**Bit 5: Output Clock Interrupt Status (OC).** This read-only bit is set if any of the output clock interrupt status bits are set in the [OCISR1](#) register. See [Section 5.8](#).

**Bit 4: Input Clock Interrupt Status (IC).** This read-only bit is set if any of the input clock interrupt status bits are set in the [ICISR](#) register. See [Section 5.8](#).

**Bit 2: APLL Interrupt Status (APLL).** This read-only bit is set if any of the APLL interrupt status bits are set in the [APLLISR](#) register. See [Section 5.8](#).

**Bit 1: Interrupt Enable Bit (INTIE).** This is the global interrupt enable bit. When this bit is 0 all interrupt sources are prevented from setting the INT global interrupt status bit (below). See [Section 5.8](#).

0 = Interrupts are disabled at the global level

1 = Interrupts are enabled at the global level

**Bit 0: Interrupt Status (INT).** This read-only bit is set when any of the IC, OC, or APLL bits in this [INTSR](#) register are set and the INTIE bit is set. It is also set by GPIO latched status bits that have their corresponding interrupt enable bits set. This bit can cause an interrupt request when set by configuring one of the GPIO pins to follow it. See [Section 5.8](#).

0 = No interrupt

1 = An unmasked interrupt source is active

**Register Name:** GLOBISR

**Register Description:** Global Functions Interrupt Status Register

**Register Address:** 43h

|                 | Bit 7         | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3   | Bit 2   | Bit 1   | Bit 0   |
|-----------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | <u>BCDONE</u> | —     | —     | —     | GPIO3IE | GPIO2IE | GPIO1IE | GPIO0IE |
| <b>Default:</b> | See Below     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       |

**Bit 7: Boot Controller Done (BCDONE).** This bit indicates the status of the on-chip boot controller, which performs auto-configuration from ROM or EEPROM. It is cleared when the device is reset and set after the boot controller finishes auto-configuration of the device. See [Section 5.11](#).

Note that BCDONE cannot be polled while the device is auto-configuring because the internal register bus is in use. The BCDONE bit was designed to be followed by a GPIO pin configured as a status output. To cause GPIO0, for example, to follow BCDONE, include the following settings at the beginning of the auto-configuration script: [GPIOCR1=0x04](#) (configures GPIO0 as a non-inverted status output) and [GPIO0SS=00011 111b](#) (causes GPIO0 to follow the bit at register 0x43, bit 7, which is BCDONE).

Alternately, there is a way to poll the device to determine whether auto-configuration is complete. This involves choosing a writeable bit that (a) has a harmless effect, such as [GLOBISR.GPIO3IE](#), and (b) is not set during auto-configuration. System software can then poll the device by writing the register to set the bit then reading the register to see if the bit is set. The bit cannot be set by system software while the device is auto-configuring. Therefore, when it is found to be set auto-configuration must be complete.

**Bit 3: GPIO3 Change Interrupt Enable (GPIO3IE).** This bit enables the [GPIOSR.GPIO3L](#) latched status bit to send an interrupt request into the device's interrupt logic.

0 = Interrupt is disabled

1 = Interrupt is enabled

# ZL30260-63

**Bit 2: GPIO2 Change Interrupt Enable (GPIO2IE).** This bit enables the [GPIOSR.GPIO2L](#) latched status bit to send an interrupt request into the device's interrupt logic.

0 = Interrupt is disabled

1 = Interrupt is enabled

**Bit 1: GPIO1 Change Interrupt Enable (GPIO1IE).** This bit enables the [GPIOSR.GPIO1L](#) latched status bit to send an interrupt request into the device's interrupt logic.

0 = Interrupt is disabled

1 = Interrupt is enabled

**Bit 0: GPIO0 Change Interrupt Enable (GPIO0IE).** This bit enables the [GPIOSR.GPIO0L](#) latched status bit to send an interrupt request into the device's interrupt logic.

0 = Interrupt is disabled

1 = Interrupt is enabled

**Register Name:** ICISR

**Register Description:** Input Clock Interrupt Status Register

**Register Address:** 44h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3     | Bit 2      | Bit 1      | Bit 0      |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | <u>XA</u> | <u>IC3</u> | <u>IC2</u> | <u>IC1</u> |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0         | 0          | 0          | 0          |

**Bit 3: XA Input Interrupt Status (XA).** This bit indicates the current status of the interrupt sources for XA. This bit is set when latched status [XASR.XAL](#) is set and the associated interrupt enable bit is also set. See [Section 5.8](#).

**Bit 2 to 0: Input Clock x Interrupt Status (IC[3:1]).** Each bit indicates the current status of the interrupt sources for the corresponding input. It is set when latched status [ICxSR.ICVL](#) is set and the associated interrupt enable bit is also set. See [Section 5.8](#).

**Register Name:** OCISR1

**Register Description:** Output Clock Interrupt Status Register 1

**Register Address:** 45h

|                 | Bit 7      | Bit 6      | Bit 5      | Bit 4      | Bit 3      | Bit 2      | Bit 1      | Bit 0      |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | <u>OC8</u> | <u>OC7</u> | <u>OC6</u> | <u>OC5</u> | <u>OC4</u> | <u>OC3</u> | <u>OC2</u> | <u>OC1</u> |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |

**Bits 7 to 0: Output Clock x Interrupt Status (OC[8:1]).** Each bit indicates the current status of the interrupt sources for the corresponding output. It is set when any latched status bit in the [OCxSR](#) register is set and the associated interrupt enable bit is also set. See [Section 5.8](#).

**Register Name:** OCISR2

**Register Description:** Output Clock Interrupt Status Register 2

**Register Address:** 46h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1       | Bit 0      |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|------------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | <u>OC10</u> | <u>OC9</u> |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0           | 0          |

See the [OCISR1](#) register description above.

**Register Name:** APLLISR  
**Register Description:** APLL Interrupt Status Register  
**Register Address:** 47h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0       |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | <u>APLL</u> |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0           |

**Bit 0: APLL Interrupt Status (APLL).** This bit indicates the current status of the interrupt sources for the APLL. It is set when any latched status bit in the [APLLSR](#) register is set and the associated interrupt enable bit is also set. See [Section 5.8](#).

**Register Name:** APLLSR  
**Register Description:** APLL Status Register  
**Register Address:** 48h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6       | Bit 5 | Bit 4       | Bit 3 | Bit 2      | Bit 1 | Bit 0         |
|-----------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------|-------|---------------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AIFLL | <u>AIFL</u> | AIFHL | <u>AIFH</u> | ALKL  | <u>ALK</u> | —     | <u>SELREF</u> |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0             |

**Bit 7: APLL Input Frequency Low Latched Status (AIFLL).** This latched status bit is set to 1 when the AIFL status bit is set. AIFLL is cleared when written with a 1. When AIFLL is set it can cause an interrupt request if the AIFLIE interrupt enable bit is set.

**Bit 6: APLL Input Frequency Low Status (AIFL).** This real-time status bit indicates that the input frequency to the APLL is lower than expected.

0 = Input frequency ok

1 = Input frequency low

**Bit 5: APLL Input Frequency High Latched Status (AIFHL).** This latched status bit is set to 1 when the AIFH status bit is set. AIFHL is cleared when written with a 1. When AIFHL is set it can cause an interrupt request if the AIFHIE interrupt enable bit is set.

**Bit 4: APLL Input Frequency High Status (AIFH).** This real-time status bit indicates that the input frequency to the APLL is higher than expected.

0 = Input frequency ok

1 = Input frequency high

**Bit 3: APLL Lock Latched Status (ALKL).** This latched status bit is set to 1 when the ALK status bit changes state (set or cleared). ALKL is cleared when written with a 1. When ALKL is set it can cause an interrupt request if the ALKIE interrupt enable bit is set.

**Bit 2: APLL Lock Status (ALK).** This real-time status bit indicates the lock status of the APLL. See [Section 5.5](#).

0 = Not locked

1 = Locked

**Bit 0: Selected Reference (SELREF).** This real-time status field indicates the APLL's selected reference. See [Section 5.5.3](#).

0 = The input specified by [ACR3.APLLMUX](#)

1 = The input specified by [ACR3.ATMUX](#)

# ZL30260-63

**Register Name:** P2SR  
**Register Description:** Path 2 Status Register  
**Register Address:** 49h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0         |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | <u>SELREF</u> |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0             |

**Bit 0: Selected Reference (SELREF).** This real-time status field indicates Path 2's selected reference. See [Section 5.15](#).

0 = The input specified by P2CR3.MUX

1 = The input specified by P2CR3.ALTMUX

**Register Name:** APLLIE  
**Register Description:** APLL Interrupt Enable Register  
**Register Address:** 4Ah

|                 | Bit 7  | Bit 6 | Bit 5  | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | ALFLIE | —     | ALFHIE | —     | ALKIE | —     | —     | —     |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bit 7: APLL Input Frequency Low Interrupt Enable (AIFLIE).** This bit enables the AIFLL latched status bit to send an interrupt request into the device's interrupt logic.

0 = Interrupt is disabled

1 = Interrupt is enabled

**Bit 5: APLL Input Frequency High Interrupt Enable (AIFHIE).** This bit enables the AIFHL latched status bit to send an interrupt request into the device's interrupt logic.

0 = Interrupt is disabled

1 = Interrupt is enabled

**Bit 3: APLL Lock Interrupt Enable (ALKIE).** This bit enables the ALKL latched status bit to send an interrupt request into the device's interrupt logic.

0 = Interrupt is disabled

1 = Interrupt is enabled

**Register Name:** XASR  
**Register Description:** XA Input Status Register  
**Register Address:** 4Ch

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1      | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | XAVIE | XAVL  | <u>XAV</u> | —     |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0     |

The fields in this register are the same as the fields in the [ICxSR](#) registers except they apply to the XA input.

**Register Name:** ICxSR

**Register Description:** Input Clock x Status Register

**Register Address:** IC1: 4Dh, IC2: 4Eh, IC3: 4Fh

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | ICVIE | ICVL  | ICV   | —     |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bit 3: Input Clock Valid Interrupt Enable (ICVIE).** This bit enables the ICxSR.ICVL latched status bit to send an interrupt request into device's interrupt logic.

0 = Interrupt is disabled

1 = Interrupt is enabled

**Bit 2: Input Clock Valid Latched (ICVL).** This latched status bit is set to 1 when the ICxSR.ICV status bit changes state (set or cleared). This bit is cleared when written with a 1 and not set again until the ICxSR.ICV bit changes state again. This bit can be the source of an interrupt request. See [Section 5.5.2](#).

0 = ICxSR.ICV bit has not changed state since last cleared

1 = ICxSR.ICV bit has changed state since last cleared

**Bit 1: Input Clock Valid (ICV).** This real-time status bit is high when the input clock monitor indicates the input is valid. See [Section 5.5.2](#).

0 = The input clock is not valid

1 = The input clock is valid

**Register Name:** OCxSR

**Register Description:** Output Clock x Status Register

**Register Address:** OC1: 50h, OC2: 51h, OC3: 52h, OC4: 53h, OC5: 54h  
OC6: 55h, OC7: 56h, OC8: 57h, OC9: 58h, OC10: 59h

|                 | Bit 7   | Bit 6  | Bit 5 | Bit 4   | Bit 3  | Bit 2  | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|---------|--------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | LSCLKIE | LSCLKL | LSCLK | STARTIE | STARTL | STOPIE | STOPL | STOPD |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0       | 0      | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     |

**Bit 7: (LSCLKIE).** This bit enables the LSCLKL latched status bit to send an interrupt request into device's interrupt logic.

0 = Interrupt is disabled

1 = Interrupt is enabled

**Bit 6: (LSCLKL).** This latched status bit is set when the low-speed divider output clock transitions low-to-high. Writing a 1 to this bit clears it.

0 = Low speed output clock has not transitioned low to high

1 = Low speed output clock has transitioned low to high

**Bit 5: (LSCLK).** This real-time status bit follows the level of the low-speed divider output clock when the OCx-CR3.SRLSEN bit is set.

0 = LSCLK is high

1 = LSCLK is low

**Bit 4: (STARTIE).** This bit enables the STARTL latched status bit to send an interrupt request into device's interrupt logic.

0 = Interrupt is disabled

1 = Interrupt is enabled

**Bit 3: (STARTL).** This latched status bit is set when the output clock signal has been started after being stopped. Writing a 1 to this bit clears it. See [Section 5.6.6](#).

0 = Output clock signal has not resumed from being stopped

1 = Output clock signal has resumed from being stopped

**Bit 2: (STOPIE).** This bit enables the STOPL latched status bit to send an interrupt request into device's interrupt logic.

0 = Interrupt is disabled

1 = Interrupt is enabled

**Bit 1: (STOPL).** This latched status bit is set when the output clock signal has been stopped. Writing a 1 to this bit clears it. See [Section 5.6.6](#).

0 = Output clock signal has not stopped

1 = Output clock signal has stopped

**Bit 0: (STOPD).** This real-time status bit is high when the output clock signal is stopped and low when the output clock is not stopped. See [Section 5.6.6](#).

0 = Output clock signal is not stopped

1 = Output clock signal is stopped

## 6.3.3 APLL CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

**Register Name:** ACR1

**Register Description:** APLL Configuration Register 1

**Register Address:** 100h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6  | Bit 5      | Bit 4 | Bit 3   | Bit 2  | Bit 1  | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | ENFID | DALIGN | EXTSS[1:0] |       | USEFDIV | ENFDIV | BYPASS | INDBL |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0      | 0          | 0     | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0     |

**Bit 7: Enable Frequency Increment/Decrement (ENFID).** This bit enables frequency increment/decrement behavior as described in [Section 5.5.7](#).

**Bit 6: Align Output Dividers (DALIGN).** A 0-to-1 transition on this bit causes a simultaneous reset of the medium-speed dividers and the low-speed dividers for all output clocks where [OCxCR1.PHEN](#)=1. After this reset all PHEN=1 output clocks with frequencies that are exactly integer multiples of one another will be rising-edge aligned as specified by their [OCxPH](#) registers. This bit should be set then cleared once during system startup. Setting this bit during normal system operation can cause phase jumps in the output clock signals.

**Bits 5 to 4: External Switch Source Select (EXTSS[1:0]).** This field selects the GPIO source for the external switch control signal. It is only valid when [ACR3.EXTSW](#)=1. See [Section 5.5.1](#).

00 = GPIO0

01 = GPIO1

10 = GPIO2

11 = GPIO3

**Bit 3: Use Fractional Divider (USEFDIV).** This bit controls which resource the spread spectrum logic controls. See [Section 5.5.8.2](#).

0 = APLL feedback divider

1 = fractional output divider

**Bit 2: Enable Fractional Divider (ENFDIV).** This bit is an enable/disable control for the APLL's fractional divider. When the fractional divider is disabled, device power consumption is reduced as shown in [Table 7-3](#). The fractional divider is enabled when [PLEN.APLEN](#)=1, [ENFDIV](#)=1, and [ACR1.BYPASS](#)=0.

0 = Disable

1 = Enable

**Bit 1: Bypass APLL and Fractional Divider (BYPASS).** This bit controls selection between the APLL's fractional divider and the APLL's bypass path as shown in the [Functional Block Diagram](#). The mux that provides the bypass signal to this mux is controlled by [APLLMUX](#) and related fields in [ACR3](#).

0 = No bypass

1 = Bypass

**Bit 0: APLL Input Doubler Enable (INDBL).** This bit enables a simple clock doubler at the input to the APLL. This feature allows signals from IC1, IC2, or IC3 to be doubled which often can result in lower output jitter. See [Section 5.3.3](#).

**Register Name:** ACR2

**Register Description:** APLL Configuration Register 2

**Register Address:** 101h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3       | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | INTDIV[3:0] |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 3 to 0: APLL Integer Divider (INTDIV[3:0]).** This field controls the APLL's integer divider (see [Figure 5-2](#)). See [Section 5.5.4](#).

|                              |                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 0000 = Divide by 4           | 1000 = Divide by 8  |
| 0001 = Divide by 4.5         | 1001 = Divide by 9  |
| 0010 = Divide by 5           | 1010 = Divide by 10 |
| 0011 = Divide by 5.5         | 1011 = Divide by 11 |
| 0100 = Divide by 6 (default) | 1100 = Divide by 12 |
| 0101 = Divide by 6.5         | 1101 = Divide by 13 |
| 0110 = Divide by 7           | 1110 = Divide by 14 |
| 0111 = Divide by 7.5         | 1111 = Divide by 15 |

**Register Name:** ACR3

**Register Description:** APLL Configuration Register 3

**Register Address:** 102h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5       | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2        | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | INMON | EXTSW | ALTMUX[2:0] |       |       | APLLMUX[2:0] |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0            | 1     | 1     |

**Bit 7: APLL Input Monitor Switching Mode (INMON).** This bit enables the APLL input monitor loss of signal reference switching mode. In this mode, if the input specified by the APLLMUX field satisfies the loss-of-signal condition, the APLL input mux will switch to the input specified by the ALTMUX field. See [Section 5.5.3](#).

**Bit 6: APLL External Switching Mode (EXTSW).** This bit enables APLL external reference switching mode. In this mode, if the selected GPIO signal is low the APLL input mux is controlled by [ACR3.APLLMUX](#). If the selected GPIO signal is high the APLL input mux is controlled by [ACR3.ALTMUX](#). [ACR1.EXTSS](#) specifies which GPIO pin controls this behavior. See [Section 5.5.3](#).

**Bits 5 to 3: APLL Alternate Mux Control (ALTMUX[2:0]).** This field specifies the alternate APLL clock source for external switching (when EXTSW=1) and for automatic switching based on monitor status (when EXTSW=0 and INMON=1). See [Section 5.5.3](#).

|                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 000 = IC1 input (default)                                |
| 001 = IC2 input                                          |
| 010 = IC3 input                                          |
| 011 = XA not doubled                                     |
| 100 = XA doubled (must have <a href="#">MCR2.DBL</a> =1) |
| 101-111 = {reserved values}                              |

**Bits 2 to 0: APLL Mux Control (APLLMUX[2:0]).** By default this field controls the APLL input mux. It also specifies the primary APLL clock source for external switching (when EXTSW=1) and for automatic switching based on monitor status (when EXTSW=0 and INMON=1). See [Section 5.5.3](#).

|                 |
|-----------------|
| 000 = IC1 input |
| 001 = IC2 input |
| 010 = IC3 input |

# ZL30260-63

011 = XA not doubled (default)

100 = XA doubled (must have [MCR2.DBL](#) =1)

101-111 = {reserved values}

**Register Name:** ACR4

**Register Description:** APLL Configuration Register 4

**Register Address:** 103h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6     | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2     | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | DECPH | PDSS[2:0] |       |       | INCPH | PISS[2:0] |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0         | 0     | 0     |

**Bit 7: Decrement Phase (DECPH).** When PDSS=000, this bit is the APLL phase decrement control signal. See [Section 5.5.9](#).

**Bits 6 to 4: Phase Decrement Source Select (PDSS[2:0]).** This field specifies the APLL phase decrement control signal. Every low-to-high transition and every high-to-low transition of the signal decrements the APLL's output phase. See [Section 5.5.9](#).

000 = DECPH bit

001 = GPIO0

010 = GPIO1

011 = GPIO2

100 = GPIO3

101 to 111 = {unused values}

**Bit 3: Increment Phase (INCPH).** When PISS=000, this bit is the APLL phase increment control signal. See [Section 5.5.9](#).

**Bits 2 to 0: Phase Increment Source Select (PISS[2:0]).** This field specifies the APLL phase increment control signal. Every low-to-high transition and every high-to-low transition of the signal increments the APLL's output phase. See [Section 5.5.9](#).

000 = INCPH bit

001 = GPIO0

010 = GPIO1

011 = GPIO2

100 = GPIO3

101 to 111 = {unused values}

**Register Name:** AFBDL

**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Write Length Register

**Register Address:** 105h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6      | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2      | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | EXTFB | FBSEL[1:0] |       | RDCUR | —     | AFBDL[2:0] |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1          | 0     | 1     |

**Bit 7: External Feedback Enable (EXTFB).**

0 = Internal feedback through the APLL's fractional feedback divider

1 = External feedback (typically for output vs. input phase alignment)

**Bits 6 to 5: External Feedback Select (FBSEL[1:0]).** When EXTFB=1, this field specifies the external feedback path.

00 = from any OCx output through external path to IC1 input to APLL's feedback input

01 = from any OCx output through external path to IC2 input to APLL's feedback input

10 = from any OCx output through external path to IC3 input to APLL's feedback input

11 = from OC1 output through internal (on-die) path to APLL's feedback input

**Bit 4: Read Current AFBDIV Value (RDCUR).** See [Section 5.5.7](#). The system must not cause any frequency increments or decrements during the read of the current APLL feedback divider value; otherwise the bytes of the value read may not be coherent.

0 = Read the original APLL feedback divider value written to the [AFBDIV](#) registers by system software

1 = Read the current APLL feedback divider value after increments and decrements

**Bits 2 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Write Length (AFBDL[2:0]).** This field indicates the last register to write of the [AFBDIV](#) multiregister field where “last register” is as described in [Section 6.1.3](#). The number of the last register to write is AFBDL+1. The default of 5 specifies AFBDIV6 as described in [Section 6.1.3](#). Changing this field from its default value can be useful in NCO mode to reduce SPI or I<sup>2</sup>C bus usage when NCO changes only affect the least significant bytes of AFBDIV.

**Register Name:** AFBDIV1

**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Register 1

**Register Address:** 106h

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBDIV[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Register (AFBDIV[7:0]).** The full 42-bit AFBDIV[41:0] field spans the AFBDIV1 through AFBDIV6 registers. AFBDIV is an unsigned number with 9 integer bits (AFBDIV[41:33]) and up to 33 fractional bits. AFBDIV specifies the fixed-point term of the APLL's fractional feedback divide value. The value AFBDIV=0 is undefined. Unused least significant bits must be written with 0. See [Section 5.5.4](#).

**Register Name:** AFBDIV2

**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Register 2

**Register Address:** 107h

|                 | Bit 7        | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBDIV[15:8] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Register (AFBDIV[15:8]).** See the [AFBDIV1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** AFBDIV3

**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Register 3

**Register Address:** 108h

|                 | Bit 7         | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBDIV[23:16] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Register (AFBDIV[23:16]).** See the [AFBDIV1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** AFBDIV4

**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Register 4

**Register Address:** 109h

|                 | Bit 7         | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBDIV[31:24] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Register (AFBDIV[31:24]).** See the [AFBDIV1](#) register description.

# ZL30260-63

**Register Name:** AFBDIV5  
**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Register 5  
**Register Address:** 10Ah

|                 | Bit 7         | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBDIV[39:32] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Register (AFBDIV[39:32]).** See the [AFBDIV1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** AFBDIV6  
**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Register 6  
**Register Address:** 10Bh

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1         | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | AFBDIV[41:40] |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Register (AFBDIV[41:40]).** See the [AFBDIV1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** AFBDEN1  
**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Denominator Register 1  
**Register Address:** 10Ch

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBDEN[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Denominator Register (AFBDEN[7:0]).** The full 32-bit AFBDEN[31:0] field spans AFBDEN1 through AFBDEN4 registers. AFBDEN is an unsigned integer that specifies the denominator of the APLL's fractional feedback divide value. The value AFBDEN=0 is undefined. When [AFBBP](#)=0, [AFBDEN](#) must be set to 1. See [Section 5.5.4](#).

**Register Name:** AFBDEN2  
**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Denominator Register 2  
**Register Address:** 10Dh

|                 | Bit 7        | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBDEN[15:8] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Denominator Register (AFBDEN[15:8]).** See the [AFBDEN1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** AFBDEN3  
**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Denominator Register 3  
**Register Address:** 10Eh

|                 | Bit 7         | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBDEN[23:16] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Denominator Register (AFBDEN[23:16]).** See the [AFBDEN1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** AFBDEN4

**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Denominator Register 4

**Register Address:** 10Fh

|                 | Bit 7         | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBDEN[31:24] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Denominator Register (AFBDEN[31:24]).** See the [AFBDEN1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** AFBREM1

**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Remainder Register 1

**Register Address:** 110h

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBREM[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Remainder Register (AFBREM[7:0]).** The full 32-bit AFBREM[31:0] field spans AFBREM1 through AFBREM4 registers. AFBREM is an unsigned integer that specifies the remainder of the APLL's fractional feedback divider value. See [Section 5.5.4](#).

**Register Name:** AFBREM2

**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Remainder Register 2

**Register Address:** 111h

|                 | Bit 7        | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBREM[15:8] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Remainder Register (AFBREM[15:8]).** See the [AFBREM1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** AFBREM3

**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Remainder Register 3

**Register Address:** 112h

|                 | Bit 7         | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBREM[23:16] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Remainder Register (AFBREM[23:16]).** See the [AFBREM1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** AFBREM4

**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Remainder Register 4

**Register Address:** 113h

|                 | Bit 7         | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBREM[31:24] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Remainder Register (AFBREM[31:24]).** See the [AFBREM1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** AFBBP

**Register Description:** APLL Feedback Divider Truncate Bit Position Register

**Register Address:** 114h

|                 | Bit 7      | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AFBBP[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Feedback Divider Truncate Bit Position (AFBBP[7:0]).** This unsigned integer specifies the number of fractional bits that are valid in the [AFBDIV](#) value. There are 33 fractional bits in AFBDIV. The value in this AFBBP field specifies  $33 - \text{number\_of\_valid\_AFBDIV\_fractional\_bits}$ . When AFBBP=0 all 33 AFBDIV fractional bits are valid. When AFBBP=9, the most significant 24 AFBDIV fractional bits are valid and the least significant 9 bits must be set to 0. This register field is only used when the feedback divider value is expressed in the form  $\text{AFBDIV} + \text{AFBREM} / \text{AFBDEN}$ . AFBBP values greater than 33 are invalid. See [Section 5.5.4](#).

**Register Name:** AIDCR

**Register Description:** APLL Frequency Increment-Decrement Configuration Register

**Register Address:** 115h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6     | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2     | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | DECF  | FDSS[2:0] |       |       | INCF  | FISS[2:0] |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0         | 0     | 0     |

**Bit 7: Decrement Frequency (DECF).** When FDSS=000, this bit is the APLL frequency decrement control signal. See [Section 5.5.7](#).

**Bits 6 to 4: Frequency Decrement Source Select (FDSS[2:0]).** This field specifies the APLL frequency decrement control signal. Every low-to-high transition and every high-to-low transition of the signal decrements the APLL's output frequency by the amount specified by  $\text{AID}[23:0] \times 2^7$ . See [Section 5.5.7](#).

000 = DECF bit

001 = GPIO0

010 = GPIO1

011 = GPIO2

100 = GPIO3

101 to 111 = {unused values}

**Bit 3: Increment Frequency (INCF).** When FISS=000, this bit is the APLL frequency increment control signal. See [Section 5.5.7](#).

**Bits 2 to 0: Frequency Increment Source Select (FISS[2:0]).** This field specifies the APLL frequency increment control signal. Every low-to-high transition and every high-to-low transition of the signal increments the APLL's output frequency by the amount specified by  $\text{AID}[23:0] \times 2^7$ . See [Section 5.5.7](#).

000 = INCF bit

001 = GPIO0

010 = GPIO1

011 = GPIO2

100 = GPIO3

101 to 111 = {unused values}

**Register Name:** ASCR  
**Register Description:** APLL Spread Spectrum Configuration Register 1  
**Register Address:** 116h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6      | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2       | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | CNTEN[1:0] |       | DWNEN | SSEN  | SPRDSS[2:0] |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 6 to 5: Count Enable (CNTEN[1:0]).** This field can be used to specify a count, or divide, value to divide the APLL feedback divider clock down as needed for clocking the spread-spectrum logic when doing spread-spectrum modulation in the fractional output divider. See [Section 5.5.8.2](#).

**Bit 4: Spread Spectrum Down Only (DWNEN).** Spread spectrum frequency modulation can be either center-spread or down-spread. See [Section 5.5.8](#).

0 = Center-spread

1 = Down-spread

**Bit 3: Spread Spectrum Enable (SSEN).** When SPRDSS (see below) is set to 000, this bit enables spread spectrum modulation in the APLL. See [Section 5.5.8](#).

**Bits 2 to 0: Spread Spectrum Enable Source Select (SPRDSS[2:0]).** This field specifies the APLL spread spectrum enable control signal. See [Section 5.5.8](#).

000 = SSEN bit

001 = GPIO0

010 = GPIO1

011 = GPIO2

100 = GPIO3

101 to 111 = {unused values}

**Register Name:** ASCNT1  
**Register Description:** APLL Spread Spectrum Count Register 1  
**Register Address:** 117h

|                 | Bit 7      | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | ASCNT[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Spread-Spectrum Count (ASCNT[7:0]).** The full 16-bit ASCNT[15:0] register spans this register and [ASCNT2](#). ASCNT is an unsigned integer that specifies the number of cycles of the APLL's input clock that the device increments the output frequency and then the number of cycles that the device decrements the output frequency. See [Section 5.5.8](#).

**Register Name:** ASCNT2  
**Register Description:** APLL Spread Spectrum Count Register 2  
**Register Address:** 118h

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | ASCNT[15:8] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Spread-Spectrum Count (ASCNT[15:8]).** See the [ASCNT1](#) register description.

# ZL30260-63

**Register Name:** AID1  
**Register Description:** APLL Increment/Decrement Register 1  
**Register Address:** 119h

|                 | Bit 7    | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AID[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Increment/Decrement (AID[7:0]).** The full 32-bit AID[31:0] register spans this register through [AID4](#). It is an unsigned integer. There are two uses for this field: frequency increment/decrement, and spread spectrum modulation. The two uses are mutually-exclusive, i.e. only one can be in use at a time.

For frequency increment/decrement,  $AID[23:0] \times 2^7$  is added to the APLL's feedback divider value each time the trigger specified by [AIDCR.FISS](#) changes state.  $AID[23:0] \times 2^7$  is subtracted from the APLL's feedback divider value each time the trigger specified by [AIDCR.FDSS](#) changes state. AID[31:24] is ignored for frequency increment/decrement. [ACR1.USEFDIV](#) must be set to 0 for this behavior. See [Section 5.5.7](#).

For spread spectrum modulation, the full 32-bit AID[31:0] value is subtracted (decremented) and added (incremented) to the zero PPM value every APLL input clock cycle for the number of clock cycles specified by the [ASCNT](#) registers. The zero PPM value is the nominal [AFBDIV](#) register value (when [ACR1.USEFDIV](#)=0) or the nominal fractional output divider value (when [ACR1.USEFDIV](#)=1). See [Section 5.5.8](#).

**Register Name:** AID2  
**Register Description:** APLL Increment/Decrement Register 2  
**Register Address:** 11Ah

|                 | Bit 7     | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AID[15:8] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Increment/Decrement (AID[15:8]).** See the [AID1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** AID3  
**Register Description:** APLL Increment/Decrement Register 3  
**Register Address:** 11Bh

|                 | Bit 7      | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AID[23:16] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Increment/Decrement (AID[23:16]).** See the [AID1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** AID4  
**Register Description:** APLL Increment/Decrement Register 4  
**Register Address:** 11Ch

|                 | Bit 7      | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | AID[31:24] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: APLL Increment/Decrement (AID[31:24]).** See the [AID1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** F1CR1**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Control Register 1**Register Address:** 140h

|                 | Bit 7     | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2    | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | MODE[3:0] |       |       |       | —     | FDL[2:0] |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1        | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 4: APLL Fractional Output Divider Mode (MODE[3:0]).**

0000 = Normal, divider-only operation

0001 = NCO or spread-spectrum operation

Other values reserved

**Bits 2 to 0: APLL Fractional Output Divider Write Length (FDL[2:0]).** This field indicates the last register to write of the **FDIV** multiregister field where “last register” is as described in [Section 6.1.3](#). The number of the last register to write is FDL+1. Changing this field from its default value can be useful in NCO mode to reduce SPI or I<sup>2</sup>C bus usage when NCO changes only affect the least significant bytes of FDIV.

**Register Name:** F1DIV1**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Register 1**Register Address:** 141h

|                 | Bit 7     | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FDIV[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Value (FDIV[7:0]).** The full 40-bit FDIV[39:0] field spans the [F1DIV1](#) through [F1DIV5](#) registers. FDIV is an unsigned number with 4 integer bits (FDIV[39:36]) and up to 36 fractional bits. FDIV specifies the fixed-point term of the fractional output divider value. The value FDIV=0 is undefined. Unused least significant bits must be written with 0. See [Section 5.5.5](#).

**Register Name:** F1DIV2**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Register 2**Register Address:** 142h

|                 | Bit 7      | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FDIV[15:8] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Value (FDIV[15:8]).** See the [F1DIV1](#) register description.**Register Name:** F1DIV3**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Register 3**Register Address:** 143h

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FDIV[23:16] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Value (FDIV[23:16]).** See the [F1DIV1](#) register description.

# ZL30260-63

**Register Name:** F1DIV4  
**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Register 4  
**Register Address:** 144h

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FDIV[31:24] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Value (FDIV[31:24]).** See the [F1DIV1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** F1DIV5  
**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Register 5  
**Register Address:** 145h

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FDIV[39:32] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 1           | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Value (FDIV[39:32]).** See the [F1DIV1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** F1DEN1  
**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Denominator Register 1  
**Register Address:** 146h

|                 | Bit 7     | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FDEN[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Denominator (FDEN[7:0]).** The full 32-bit FDEN[31:0] field spans F1DEN1 through F1DEN4 registers. FDEN is an unsigned integer that specifies the denominator of the fractional output divider value. The value FDEN=0 is undefined. See [Section 5.5.5](#).

**Register Name:** F1DEN2  
**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Denominator Register 2  
**Register Address:** 147h

|                 | Bit 7      | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FDEN[15:8] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Denominator (FDEN [15:8]).** See the [F1DEN1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** F1DEN3  
**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Denominator Register 3  
**Register Address:** 148h

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FDEN[23:16] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Denominator (FDEN [23:16]).** See the [F1DEN1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** F1DEN4

**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Denominator Register 4

**Register Address:** 149h

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FDEN[31:24] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Denominator (FDEN [31:24]).** See the [F1DEN1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** F1REM1

**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Remainder Register 1

**Register Address:** 14Ah

|                 | Bit 7     | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FREM[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Remainder (FREM[7:0]).** The full 32-bit FREM[31:0] field spans F1REM1 through F1REM4 registers. FREM is an unsigned integer that specifies the remainder of the fractional output divider value. See [Section 5.5.5](#).

**Register Name:** F1REM2

**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Remainder Register 2

**Register Address:** 14Bh

|                 | Bit 7      | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FREM[15:8] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Remainder (FREM [15:8]).** See the [F1REM1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** F1REM3

**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Remainder Register 3

**Register Address:** 14Ch

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FREM[23:16] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Remainder (FREM [23:16]).** See the [F1REM1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** F1REM4

**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Remainder Register 4

**Register Address:** 14Dh

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | FREM[31:24] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Fractional Output Divider Remainder (FREM [31:24]).** See the [F1REM1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** F1BP  
**Register Description:** APLL Fractional Output Divider Remainder Register 4  
**Register Address:** 14Eh

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5    | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | FBP[5:0] |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 5 to 0: APLL Fractional Output Divider Truncate Bit Position (FBP[5:0]).** This unsigned integer specifies the number of fractional bits that are valid in the fractional output divider value (FDIV). There are 36 fractional bits in FDIV. The value in this FBP field specifies  $36 - \text{number\_of\_valid\_FDIV\_fractional\_bits}$ . When FBP=0 all 36 FDIV fractional bits are valid. When FBP=12, the most significant 24 FDIV fractional bits are valid and the least significant 12 bits must be set to 0. This register field is only used when the feedback divider value is expressed in the form  $\text{FDIV} + \text{FREM} / \text{FDEN}$ . FBP values greater than 36 are invalid. See [Section 5.5.5](#).

## 6.3.4 PATH 2 CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

**Register Name:** P2CR1  
**Register Description:** Path 2 Configuration Register 1  
**Register Address:** 180h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6  | Bit 5      | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | DALIGN | EXTSS[1:0] |       | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0      | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     |

**Bit 6: Align Output Dividers (DALIGN).** A 0-to-1 transition on this bit causes a simultaneous reset of the medium-speed dividers and the low-speed dividers for all output clocks where  $\text{OCxCR1.PHEN}=1$ . After this reset all PHEN=1 output clocks with frequencies that are exactly integer multiples of one another will be rising-edge aligned as specified by their OCxPH registers. This bit should be set then cleared once during system startup. Setting this bit during normal system operation can cause phase jumps in the output clock signals.

**Bits 5 to 4: External Switch Source Select (EXTSS[1:0]).** This field selects the GPIO source for the external switch control signal. It is only valid when  $\text{P2CR3.EXTSW}=1$ . See [Section 5.5.1](#).

00 = GPIO0

01 = GPIO1

10 = GPIO2

11 = GPIO3

**Register Name:** P2CR3  
**Register Description:** Path 2 Configuration Register 3  
**Register Address:** 182h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5       | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2    | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | EXTSW | ALTMUX[2:0] |       |       | MUX[2:0] |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0        | 1     | 1     |

**Bit 6: Path 2 External Switching Mode (EXTSW).** This bit enables Path 2 external reference switching mode. In this mode, if the selected GPIO signal is low the Path 2 input mux is controlled by  $\text{P2CR1.MUX}$ . If the selected GPIO signal is high the Path 2 input mux is controlled by  $\text{P2CR1.ALTMUX}$ .  $\text{P2CR1.EXTSS}$  specifies which GPIO pin controls this behavior. See [Section 5.15](#).

**Bits 5 to 3: Path 2 Alternate Mux Control (ALTMUX[2:0]).** This field specifies the alternate Path 2 clock source for external switching (when  $\text{EXTSW}=1$ ). See [Section 5.15](#).

000 = IC1 input (default)

001 = IC2 input

010 = IC3 input

011 = XA input (not doubled)

100-111 = {reserved values}

**Bits 2 to 0: Path 2 Mux Control (MUX[2:0]).** By default this field controls the Path 2 input mux. It also specifies the primary Path 2 clock source for external switching (when EXT SW=1). See [Section 5.15](#).

000 = IC1 input

001 = IC2 input

010 = IC3 input

011 = XA input (not doubled) (default)

100-111 = {reserved values}

### 6.3.5 OUTPUT CLOCK CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

**Register Name:** OCxCR1

**Register Description:** Output Clock x Configuration Register 1

**Register Address:** OC1: 200h, OC2: 210h, OC3: 220h, OC4: 230h, OC5: 240h  
OC6: 250h, OC7: 260h, OC8: 270h, OC9: 280h, OC10: 290h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6      | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | PHEN  | MSDIV[6:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bit 7: Phase Alignment Enable (PHEN).** This bit enables this output to participate in phase alignment. See [Section 5.6.5](#).

0 = Phase alignment disabled for this output

1 = Phase alignment enabled for this output

**Bits 6 to 0: Medium-Speed Divider Value (MSDIV[6:0]).** This field specifies the setting for the output clock's medium-speed divider. The divisor is MSDIV+1. Note that if MSDIV is not set to 0 (bypass) then the maximum input clock frequency to the medium-speed divider is 750 MHz and the maximum output clock frequency from the medium-speed divider is 375 MHz. When MSDIV=0, the medium-speed divider, phase adjust, low-speed divider, start/stop and output duty cycle adjustment circuits are bypassed and the high-frequency clock signal is sent to the directly output driver. See [Section 5.6.2](#).

**Register Name:** OCxCR2

**Register Description:** Output Clock x Configuration Register 2

**Register Address:** OC1: 201h, OC2: 211h, OC3: 221h, OC4: 231h, OC5: 241h  
OC6: 251h, OC7: 261h, OC8: 271h, OC9: 281h, OC10: 291h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5      | Bit 4 | Bit 3     | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | POL   | DRIVE[1:0] |       | OCSF[3:0] |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bit 6: Clock Path Polarity (POL).** The clock path to the output driver is inverted when this bit set. This does not invert the LSDIV path to the CMOS OCxN pin if that path is enabled. See [Section 5.6.1](#).

**Bits 5 to 4: CMOS/HSTL Output Drive Strength (DRIVE[1:0]).** The CMOS/HSTL output drivers have four equal sections that can be enabled or disabled to achieve four different drive strengths from 1x to 4x. When the output power supply VDDOx is 3.3V or 2.5V, the user should start with 1x and only increase drive strength if the output is highly loaded and signal transition time is unacceptable. When VDDOx is 1.8V or 1.5V the user should start with 4x and only decrease drive strength if the output signal has unacceptable overshoot. See [Section 5.6.1](#).

00 = 1x

01 = 2x

10 = 3x

11 = 4x

**Bits 3 to 0: Output Clock Signal Format (OCSF[3:0]).** See [Section 5.6.1](#).

0000 = Disabled (high-impedance, low power mode)

0001 = LVDS ( $V_{OD}$  is forced to 400 mV and [OCxDIFF.VOD](#) is ignored)

0010 = Differential (default is LVPECL with  $V_{CM} = 1.2V$ , programmable using [OCxDIFF](#) fields)

0011 = HSTL (set [OCxCR2.DRIVE](#)=11 (4x) to meet JESD8-6)

0100 = Two CMOS: OCxN in phase with OCxP

0101 = One CMOS: OCxP enabled, OCxN high impedance

0110 = One CMOS: OCxP high impedance, OCxN enabled

0111 = Two CMOS: OCxN inverted vs. OCxP

1010 = HCSL

**Register Name:** OCxDIFF

**Register Description:** Output Clock x Start Stop Register

**Register Address:** OC1: 202h, OC2: 212h, OC3: 222h, OC4: 232h, OC5: 242h  
OC6: 252h, OC7: 262h, OC8: 272h, OC9: 282h, OC10: 292h

|                 | Bit 7    | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3    | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | VCM[3:0] |       |       |       | VOD[3:0] |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 4: Differential Common-Mode Voltage (VCM[3:0]).** This field specifies the common-mode voltage for the differential output driver. See [Section 5.6.1](#).

0000 = 1.23V (default) – typical for LVDS and AC-coupled LVPECL

0011 = 1.0V

0100 = 1.1V

0101 = 1.3V

0110 = 1.4V

0111 = 1.5V

1000 = 1.6V

1001 = 1.7V

1010 = 1.8V

1011 = 1.9V

1100 = 2.0V – typical for DC-coupled LVPECL

1101 = 2.1V

1111 = Use this setting for HCSL signal format

All other values reserved

**Bits 3 to 0: Differential Swing Voltage (VOD[3:0]).** This field specifies the differential output voltage ( $V_{OD}$ ) for the differential output driver. In the device this field actually controls driver output current. When the specified current is driven into the required external 100 $\Omega$  termination resistor, the voltage across the termination resistor is the desired  $V_{OD}$ . See [Figure 7-3](#) for the definition of  $V_{OD}$ .  $V_{OD}$  is equivalent to the single-ended voltage swing of the OCxP pin or the OCxN pin. This field is ignored and  $V_{OD}$  is set to 400 mV when [OCxCR2.OCSF](#)=0001 (LVDS). See [Section 5.6.1](#).

0000 = 300 mV (3 mA driver current)

0001 = 400 mV – typical for LVDS

0010 = 500 mV

0011 = 600 mV

0100 = 700 mV

0101 = 800 mV – default value, typical for LVPECL

0110 = 900 mV (9 mA driver current)

1010 = Use this setting for HCSL signal format

All other values reserved

**Register Name:** OCxREG  
**Register Description:** Output Clock x Regulator Control Register  
**Register Address:** OC1: 203h, OC2: 213h, OC3: 223h, OC4: 233h, OC5: 243h  
 OC6: 253h, OC7: 263h, OC8: 273h, OC9: 283h, OC10: 293h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3     | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | VREG[3:0] |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0         | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 3 to 0: Regulator Voltage (VREG[3:0]).** This field specifies the power supply regulator voltage for the differential output driver. Set this to at least  $V_{CM} + V_{OD}/2 + 0.5V$ . Maximum value is 2.2V when VDDOx is 2.5V and maximum value is 2.9V when VDDOx is 3.3V. See [Section 5.6.1](#).

0000 = 2.2V (default) – typical for LVDS and AC-coupled LVPECL

0010 = 2.0V

0011 = 2.2V

0100 = 2.25V

0101 = 2.4V

0111 = 2.5V

1000 = 2.7V

1001 = 2.75V

1010 = 2.8V

1011 = 2.9V – typical for DC-coupled LVPECL

1100 = 3.0V

1111 = Use this setting for HCSL signal format

All other values reserved

**Register Name:** OCxCR3  
**Register Description:** Output Clock x Configuration Register 3  
**Register Address:** OC1: 204h, OC2: 214h, OC3: 224h, OC4: 234h, OC5: 244h  
 OC6: 254h, OC7: 264h, OC8: 274h, OC9: 284h, OC10: 294h

|                 | Bit 7  | Bit 6 | Bit 5  | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2  | Bit 1 | Bit 0     |
|-----------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | SRLSEN | —     | NEGLSD | LSSEL | —     | ASQUEL | —     | LSDIV[24] |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0         |

**Bit 7: Enable LSDIV Statuses (SRLSEN).** This bit enables the [OCxSR](#).LSCLK real-time status bit and its associated latched status bit OCxSR.LSCLKL.

0 = LSCLK status bit is not enabled (low)

1 = LSCLK status bit is enabled

**Bit 5: OCxN Low Speed Divider (NEGLSD).** This bit selects the source of the clock on the OCxN pin in CMOS mode. See [Section 5.6.2](#).

0 = Same as OCxP

1 = Output of the LSDIV divider

**Note:** NEGLSD should only be set to one in two-CMOS mode ([OCxCR2](#).OCSF=100 or 111), when OCxCR2.POL=0, and when [OCxCR3](#).LSSEL=0.

**Bit 4: LSDIV Select (LSSEL).** This bit selects the source of the output clock. When the MSDIV divider is selected (LSSEL=0) the LSDIV divider output can be independently selected as the source for the OCxN pin (in CMOS output mode) or monitored by the [OCxSR](#).LSCLK status bit. This bit is only valid when [OCxCR1](#).MSDIV > 0. See [Section 5.6.2](#).

0 = The output clock is sourced from the MSDIV divider.

1 = The output clock is sourced from the LSDIV divider.

# ZL30260-63

**Bit 2: Auto-Squelch Enable (ASQUEL).** This bit enables automatic squelching of the output clock whenever (a) automatic input switching is enabled for the APLL, and (b) the input monitors indicate that the inputs specified by the APLL's APLLMUX and ALTMUX fields are both invalid. [OCxSTOP.MODE](#) specifies the type of stop (high, low, high-impedance) and the output clock edge on which to stop. When a differential output or a CMOS complementary output is squelched, its OCxN pin is opposite polarity of its OCxP pin.

0 = Auto-squelch disabled

1 = Auto-squelch enabled

**Bit 0: Low-Speed Divider Value (LSDIV[24]).** See the [OCxDIV1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** OCxDIV1

**Register Description:** Output Clock x Divider Register 1

**Register Address:** OC1: 205h, OC2: 215h, OC3: 225h, OC4: 235h, OC5: 245h  
OC6: 255h, OC7: 265h, OC8: 275h, OC9: 285h, OC10: 295h

|                 | Bit 7      | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | LSDIV[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Low-Speed Divider Value (LSDIV[7:0]).** The full 25-bit LSDIV[24:0] field spans this register, [OCxDIV2](#), [OCxDIV3](#), and bit 0 of [OCxCR3](#). LSDIV is an unsigned integer. The frequency of the clock from the medium-speed divider is divided by LSDIV+1. The OCxCR3.LSSEL and NEGLSD bits control when the output of the low-speed divider is present on the OCxP and OCxN output pins. [OCxCR1.MSDIV](#) must be > 0 for the low-speed divider to operate. See [Section 5.6.2](#).

**Register Name:** OCxDIV2

**Register Description:** Output Clock x Divider Register 2

**Register Address:** OC1: 206h, OC2: 216h, OC3: 226h, OC4: 236h, OC5: 246h  
OC6: 256h, OC7: 266h, OC8: 276h, OC9: 286h, OC10: 296h

|                 | Bit 7       | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | LSDIV[15:8] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Low-Speed Divider Value (LSDIV[15:8]).** See the [OCxDIV1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** OCxDIV3

**Register Description:** Output Clock x Divider Register 3

**Register Address:** OC1: 207h, OC2: 217h, OC3: 227h, OC4: 237h, OC5: 247h  
OC6: 257h, OC7: 267h, OC8: 277h, OC9: 287h, OC10: 297h

|                 | Bit 7        | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | LSDIV[23:16] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0            | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Low-Speed Divider Value (LSDIV[15:8]).** See the [OCxDIV1](#) register description.

**Register Name:** OCxDC**Register Description:** Output Clock x Duty Cycle Register**Register Address:** OC1: 208h, OC2: 218h, OC3: 228h, OC4: 238h, OC5: 248h  
OC6: 258h, OC7: 268h, OC8: 278h, OC9: 288h, OC10: 298h

|                 | Bit 7      | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | OCDCC[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: Output Clock Duty Cycle (OCDCC[7:0]).** This field controls the output clock signal duty cycle when MSDIV>0 and LSDIV>1. When OCDCC = 0 the output clock is 50%. Otherwise the clock signal is a pulse with a width of OCDCC number of MSDIV output clock periods. The range of OCDCC can create pulse widths from 1 to 255 MSDIV output clock periods. When [OCxCR2.POL=0](#), the pulse is high and the signal is low the remainder of the cycle. When POL=1, the pulse is low and the signal is high the remainder of the cycle. See [Section 5.6.3](#).

**Register Name:** OCxPH**Register Description:** Output Clock x Phase Adjust Register**Register Address:** OC1: 209h, OC2: 219h, OC3: 229h, OC4: 239h, OC5: 249h  
OC6: 259h, OC7: 269h, OC8: 279h, OC9: 289h, OC10: 299h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3      | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | —     | —     | —     | PHADJ[3:0] |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 3 to 0: Phase Adjust Value (PHADJ[3:0]).** This field can be used to adjust the phase of an output clock vs. the phase of other clock outputs. The adjustment is in units of bank source clock cycles. For example, if the bank source clock is 625 MHz (from the APLL for example) then one bank source clock cycle is 1.6 ns, the smallest phase adjustment is 0.8 ns, and the adjustment range is  $\pm 5.6$  ns. Negative values mean earlier in time (leading) and positive values mean later in time (lagging). See [Section 5.6.4](#).

|                                   |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0000 = 0 bank source clock cycles | 1000 = -1.0 bank source clock cycles |
| 0001 = 0.5                        | 1001 = -0.5                          |
| 0010 = 1.0                        | 1010 = -2.0                          |
| 0011 = 1.5                        | 1011 = -1.5                          |
| 0100 = 2.0                        | 1100 = -3.0                          |
| 0101 = 2.5                        | 1101 = -2.5                          |
| 0110 = 3.0                        | 1110 = -4.0                          |
| 0111 = 3.5                        | 1111 = -3.5                          |

**Register Name:** OCxSTOP**Register Description:** Output Clock x Start Stop Register**Register Address:** OC1: 20Ah, OC2: 21Ah, OC3: 22Ah, OC4: 23Ah, OC5: 24Ah  
OC6: 25Ah, OC7: 26Ah, OC8: 27Ah, OC9: 28Ah, OC10: 29Ah

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6    | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2  | Bit 1     | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | SRC[3:0] |       |       |       | NEGLSD | MODE[1:0] |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1      | 0         | 0     |

**Bits 6 to 3: Output Clock Stop Source (SRC[3:0]).** This field specifies the source of the stop signal. See [Section 5.6.7](#).

|                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0000 = Never stop                                                                                                             |
| 0001 = Logical OR of (the global <a href="#">MCR1.STOP</a> bit) or (the OCx stop bit in the <a href="#">STOPCR</a> registers) |
| 0010 to 0111 = {unused values}                                                                                                |
| 1000 = GPIO0                                                                                                                  |
| 1001 = GPIO1                                                                                                                  |
| 1010 = GPIO2                                                                                                                  |

# ZL30260-63

1011 = GPIO3

1100 to 1111 = {unused values}

**Bit 2: NEGLSD Stop Behavior (NEGLSD).** When an output pair is configured for two different frequencies in 2xCMOS mode (see [Section 5.6.2](#)) this bit specifies the stop behavior for the pair. This field allows the user to trade off stop reaction time vs. possible short pulse on the NEG pin.

0 = Stop when higher-speed POS signal has the appropriate edge (see MODE field below)

1 = Stop when lower-speed NEG signal has the appropriate edge.

Setting this bit to 1 ensures no short high/low time for the POS signal and for the NEG signal, but stopping can take a long time when the NEG pin is very low frequency, such as 2 kHz or even 1 Hz.

Setting this bit to 0 allows stopping to happen faster because it depends only on the frequency of the POS signal, but the NEG signal may have a short high or low time when it stops. For some applications, such as when NEG is a 1 pulse per second (PPS) signal, a short high or low time when NEG stops may not matter because NEG is essentially a data signal (phase alignment or time alignment signal that is latched by a POS signal edge) rather than a true clock signal.

**Bits 1 to 0: Output Clock Stop Mode (MODE[1:0]).** This field selects the mode of the start-stop function. See [Section 5.6.6](#).

00 = Stop Low: stop after falling edge of output clock, start after rising edge of output clock

01 = Stop High: stop after rising edge of output clock, start after falling edge of output clock

10 = Stop Low then go high-impedance: stop after falling edge, start after rising edge

11 = Stop High then go high-impedance: stop after rising edge, start after falling edge

The following table shows which pin(s) stop high or low as specified above for each output signal format:

| Signal Format                           | OCxCR2.OCSF | Pin that Stops as Specified |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| LVDS, LVPECL, Programmable Differential | 001 or 010  | OCxP                        |
| HSTL                                    | 011         | OCxP                        |
| Two CMOS, OCxP in phase with OCxN       | 100         | OCxP and OCxN               |
| One CMOS, OCxN enabled                  | 101         | OCxN                        |
| One CMOS, OCxP enabled                  | 110         | OCxP                        |
| Two CMOS, OCxN inverted vs. OCxP        | 111         | OCxP                        |

## 6.3.6 INPUT CLOCK CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

**Register Name:** XACR1

**Register Description:** XA Input Clock Configuration Register 1

**Register Address:** 300h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5  | Bit 4        | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1      | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|--------|--------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | POL   | DISMON | VALTIME[2:0] |       |       | HSDIV[1:0] |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0            | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0     |

**Bit 6: Input Polarity (POL).** This field specifies which input clock edge the APLL will lock to. See [Section 5.5.1](#).

0 = Rising edge

1 = Falling edge

**Bit 5: Disable Signal Going to the Monitor (DISMON).**

0 = XA signal is provided to the XA monitor

1 = XA signal is not provided to the XA monitor

**Bits 4 to 2: Input Validation Time (VALTIME[2:0]).** The input clock monitor only declares the XA input clock valid if it has no missing edges in the interval specified by this field. See [Section 5.5.2](#).

000 = 1 cycle

001 = 4 cycles

010 = 16 cycles

011 = 64 cycles

100 = 256 cycles

101 = 1024 cycles

110 - 111 = {unused values}

**Bits 1 to 0: Input Clock High-Speed Divider (HSDIV[1:0]).** This field specifies the divide value for the XA input clock divider. This field should not be set to 01 at the same time [MCR2.DBL=1](#). See [Section 5.5.1](#).

00 = Divide by 1

01 = Divide by 2

10, 11 = {unused values}

**Register Name:** XACR2

**Register Description:** XA Input Clock Configuration Register 2

**Register Address:** 301h

|                 | Bit 7      | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | XOAMP[7:0] |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 0: XO Amplifier Control (XOAMP[7:0]).** Set this value as follows for the recommended 10 pF crystal (values in decimal). Contact Microchip support for XOAMP values for crystals with other load capacitances.

| Crystal Frequency | Maximum Crystal Drive |             |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                   | 100 $\mu$ W           | 200 $\mu$ W | 300 $\mu$ W |
| 25 MHz            | 0                     | 80          | 152         |
| 30 MHz            | 0                     | 72          | 136         |
| 35 MHz            | 0                     | 72          | 136         |
| 40 MHz            | 8                     | 80          | 136         |
| 45 MHz            | 8                     | 80          | 136         |
| 50 MHz            | 16                    | 88          | 136         |
| 55 MHz            | 16                    | 88          | 136         |
| 60 MHz            | 24                    | 96          | 136         |

**Register Name:** XACR3

**Register Description:** XA Input Clock Configuration Register 3

**Register Address:** 302h

|                 | Bit 7      | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3      | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | XBCAP[3:0] |       |       |       | XACAP[3:0] |       |       |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0     | 0     |

**Bits 7 to 4: XB Internal Capacitor Selection (XBCAP[3:0]).** Actual internal capacitance on the XB pin in pF is approximately 6 + XBCAP. See [Section 5.3.2](#).

**Bits 3 to 0: XA Internal Capacitor Selection (XACAP[3:0]).** Actual internal capacitance on the XA pin in pF is approximately 6 + XACAP. See [Section 5.3.2](#).

# ZL30260-63

**Register Name:** ICxCR1  
**Register Description:** Input Clock x Configuration Register 1  
**Register Address:** IC1: 303h, IC2: 304h, IC3: 305h

|                 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5  | Bit 4        | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1      | Bit 0 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|--------|--------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|
| <b>Name:</b>    | —     | POL   | DISMON | VALTIME[2:0] |       |       | HSDIV[1:0] |       |
| <b>Default:</b> | 0     | 0     | 0      | 0            | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0     |

**Bit 6: Input Polarity (POL).** This field specifies which input clock edge the APLL will lock to. See [Section 5.5.1](#).

0 = Rising edge

1 = Falling edge

**Bit 5: Disable Signal Going to the Monitor (DISMON).**

0 = ICx signal is provided to the ICx monitor

1 = ICx signal is not provided to the ICx monitor

**Bits 4 to 2: Input Validation Time (VALTIME[2:0]).** The input clock monitor only declares the input clock valid if it has no missing edges in the interval specified by this field. See [Section 5.5.2](#).

000 = 1 cycle

001 = 4 cycles

010 = 16 cycles

011 = 64 cycles

100 = 256 cycles

101 = 1024 cycles

110 - 111 = {unused values}

**Bits 1 to 0: Input Clock High-Speed Divider (HSDIV[1:0]).** This field specifies the divide value for the input clock high-speed divider. See [Section 5.5.1](#).

00 = Divide by 1

01 = Divide by 2

10 = Divide by 4

11 = Divide by 8

## 7.0 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**TABLE 7-1: ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS**

(Note 1, Note 2)

| Parameter                                 | Symbol       | Min. | Max. | Units |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|-------|
| Supply voltage, nominal 1.5V              | $V_{DD15}$   | -0.3 | 1.65 | V     |
| Supply voltage, nominal 1.8V              | $V_{DD18}$   | -0.3 | 1.98 | V     |
| Supply voltage, nominal 2.5V              | $V_{DD25}$   | -0.3 | 2.75 | V     |
| Supply voltage, nominal 3.3V              | $V_{DD33}$   | -0.3 | 3.63 | V     |
| Voltage on XA, any ICxP/N, any OCxP/N pin | $V_{ANAPIN}$ | -0.3 | 3.63 | V     |
| Voltage on any digital I/O pin            | $V_{DIGPIN}$ | -0.3 | 3.63 | V     |
| Storage Temperature Range                 | $T_{ST}$     | -55  | +125 | °C    |

- Note 1:** Exceeding these values may cause permanent damage. Functional operation under these conditions is not implied.
- 2:** Voltages are with respect to ground (VSS) unless otherwise stated.
- 3:** The typical values listed in the tables of Section 7 are not production tested.
- 4:** Specifications to -40°C and +85°C are ensured by design or characterization and not production tested.

**TABLE 7-2: RECOMMENDED DC OPERATING CONDITIONS**

| Parameter                                                        | Symbol            | Min.                     | Typ. | Max.  | Units |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| Supply voltage, Higher Core<br>(choose 1 row)                    | V <sub>DDH</sub>  | 2.375                    | 2.5  | 2.625 | V     |
|                                                                  |                   | 3.135                    | 3.3  | 3.465 |       |
| Supply voltage, Lower Core<br>(choose 1 row)                     | V <sub>DDL</sub>  | 1.71                     | 1.8  | 1.89  | V     |
|                                                                  |                   | Same as V <sub>DDH</sub> |      |       |       |
| Supply voltage, Non-Clock I/O Pins<br>(choose 1 row)             | V <sub>DDIO</sub> | 1.71                     | 1.8  | 1.89  | V     |
|                                                                  |                   | 2.375                    | 2.5  | 2.625 |       |
|                                                                  |                   | Same as V <sub>DDH</sub> |      |       |       |
| Supply voltage, OCx Outputs (x=A,B,C,D,E or F)<br>(choose 1 row) | V <sub>DDOx</sub> | 1.425                    | 1.5  | 1.575 | V     |
|                                                                  |                   | 1.71                     | 1.8  | 1.89  |       |
|                                                                  |                   | 2.375                    | 2.5  | 2.625 |       |
|                                                                  |                   | Same as V <sub>DDH</sub> |      |       |       |
| Operating Temperature                                            | T <sub>A</sub>    | −40                      | —    | +85   | °C    |

**TABLE 7-3: SUPPLY CURRENTS**

(Note 1)

| Parameter                                                                  | Symbol     | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Units | Notes  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|-------|--------|
| Total power, one input and one LVDS output enabled,<br>1.8V+3.3V operation | $P_{DISS}$ | —    | 0.67 | —    | W     | —      |
| 3.3V single-supply operation<br>Total current on 3.3V supply               | $I_{DD33}$ | —    | 428  | 682  | mA    | Note 2 |
| 2.5V single-supply operation<br>Total current on 2.5V supply               | $I_{DD25}$ | —    | 415  | 673  | mA    | Note 2 |
| 1.8V+3.3V operation<br>Total current on 3.3V supply                        | $I_{DD33}$ | —    | 143  | 259  | mA    | Note 2 |
| Total current on 1.8V supply                                               | $I_{DD18}$ | —    | 217  | 380  | mA    | Note 2 |

**TABLE 7-3: SUPPLY CURRENTS (CONTINUED)**

| (Note 1)                                                                                   |                      |      |      |      |       |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|-------|--------|
| Parameter                                                                                  | Symbol               | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Units | Notes  |
| 1.8V+2.5V operation                                                                        | $I_{DD25}$           | —    | 138  | 256  | mA    | —      |
| Total current on 2.5V supply                                                               | $I_{DD18}$           | —    | 217  | 380  | mA    | —      |
| Total current on 1.8V supply                                                               |                      |      |      |      |       |        |
| VDDH supply current change from enabling or disabling the crystal driver circuit           | $\Delta I_{DDXO}$    | —    | 13   | —    | mA    | —      |
| VDDL supply current change from enabling or disabling an input clock                       | $\Delta I_{DDLIN}$   | —    | 12   | —    | mA    | —      |
| VDDH supply current change from enabling or disabling the APLL's fractional output divider | $\Delta I_{DDLHSD}$  | —    | 38   | —    | mA    | —      |
| VDDL supply current from enabling/disabling output divider for one OCx using OCEN.OCxEN    | $\Delta I_{DDL DIV}$ | —    | 13   | —    | mA    | —      |
| VDDL supply current change from enabling or disabling an output for LVDS, LVPECL or HCSL   | $\Delta I_{DDL D}$   | —    | 13   | —    | mA    | —      |
| VDDL supply current change from enabling or disabling an output for CMOS or HSTL           | $\Delta I_{DDL C}$   | —    | 16   | —    | mA    | —      |
| VDDOx supply current change from enabling or disabling an LVDS output                      | $\Delta I_{DDOD}$    | —    | 9    | —    | mA    | —      |
| VDDOx supply current change from enabling or disabling an LVPECL output                    | $\Delta I_{DDOP}$    | —    | 15   | —    | mA    | —      |
| VDDOx supply current change from enabling or disabling an HCSL output                      | $\Delta I_{DDOHC}$   | —    | 15   | —    | mA    | Note 5 |
| VDDOx supply current change from enabling or disabling a CMOS output                       | $\Delta I_{DDOC}$    | —    | 6    | —    | mA    | Note 3 |
| VDDOx supply current change from enabling or disabling an HSTL output                      | $\Delta I_{DDOHS}$   | —    | 6    | —    | mA    | Note 4 |

**Note 1:** Typical values measured at nominal supply voltages and 25°C ambient temperature.

**2:** Maximum  $I_{DD}$  measurements made with all blocks enabled, 650 MHz signals on IC1 and IC2 inputs, 187.5 MHz signal on IC3, Crystal driver and doubler off, VCO frequency of 3750 MHz, APLL output dividers dividing by 6, all MSDIV dividing by 2, all LSDIV dividing by 2, all outputs enabled as LVPECL outputs driving 156.25 MHz signals, and all VDDO at same voltage as VDDH. Typical  $I_{DD}$  measurements made with same setup as max.  $I_{DD}$  but APLL fractional dividers disabled and only six outputs enabled with LVDS signal format.

**3:**  $V_{DDOx} = 3.3V$ , 1x drive strength,  $f_O = 250$  MHz, 2 pF load.

**4:**  $V_{DDOx} = 1.8$ , 2x drive strength,  $f_O = 100$  MHz, 100Ω differential termination.

**5:** 50Ω to ground each on OCxP and OCxN.

**TABLE 7-4: NON-CLOCK CMOS PINS**

| Characteristics                                            | Symbol            | Min.                   | Typ. | Max.                  | Units   | Notes                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| Input high voltage                                         | $V_{IH}$          | $0.7 \times V_{DDIO}$  | —    | —                     | V       | —                     |
| Input low voltage                                          | $V_{IL}$          | —                      | —    | $0.3 \times V_{DDIO}$ | V       | —                     |
| Input leakage current, all digital inputs                  | $I_{IL}$          | –10                    | —    | 10                    | $\mu A$ | Note 1                |
| Input capacitance                                          | $C_{IN}$          | —                      | 3    | 10                    | pF      | —                     |
| Input capacitance, SCL/SCLK, SDA/MOSI                      | $C_{IN}$          | —                      | 3    | 11                    | pF      | —                     |
| Input hysteresis, SCL and SDA in I <sup>2</sup> C Bus Mode | —                 | $0.05 \times V_{DDIO}$ | —    | —                     | mV      | —                     |
| Output leakage (when high impedance)                       | $I_{LO}$          | –10                    | —    | 10                    | $\mu A$ | Note 1                |
| Output high voltage (Note 2)                               | $V_{OH}$          | $0.8 \times V_{DDIO}$  | —    | —                     | V       | $I_O = -3 \text{ mA}$ |
| Output low voltage                                         | $V_{OL}$          | —                      | —    | $0.2 \times V_{DDIO}$ | V       | $I_O = 3 \text{ mA}$  |
| Clock output on GPIO pin, frequency                        | $f_{OUT}$         | —                      | —    | 50                    | MHz     | Note 3                |
| Clock output on GPIO pin, rise/fall time                   | $V_{DDIO} = 1.8V$ | $t_r/t_f$              | —    | 2.3                   | —       | ns                    |
|                                                            | $V_{DDIO} = 2.5V$ |                        | —    | 1.5                   | —       | ns                    |
|                                                            | $V_{DDIO} = 3.3V$ |                        | —    | 1.2                   | —       | ns                    |

**Note 1:**  $0V < V_{IN} < V_{DDIO}$  for all other non-clock inputs.

**2:**  $V_{OH}$  does not apply for SCL and SDA in I<sup>2</sup>C interface mode because they are open drain.

**3:** To output a clock on a GPIO pin, an OCx output must be configured with NEGLSD=1 and SRLSEN=1 in OCxCR3 and the GPIO must be configured to as a status output following OCxSR.LSCLK (see the GPI-OCR and GPIOxSS registers). Output jitter is not guaranteed for clock signals on GPIO pins, but is typically 1 ps<sub>RMS</sub> to 5 ps<sub>RMS</sub> 12 kHz to 20 MHz.

**4:** 20% to 80%, 15 pF load.

**TABLE 7-5: XA CLOCK INPUT**

This table covers the case when there is no external crystal connected and an external oscillator or clock signal is connected to the XA pin.

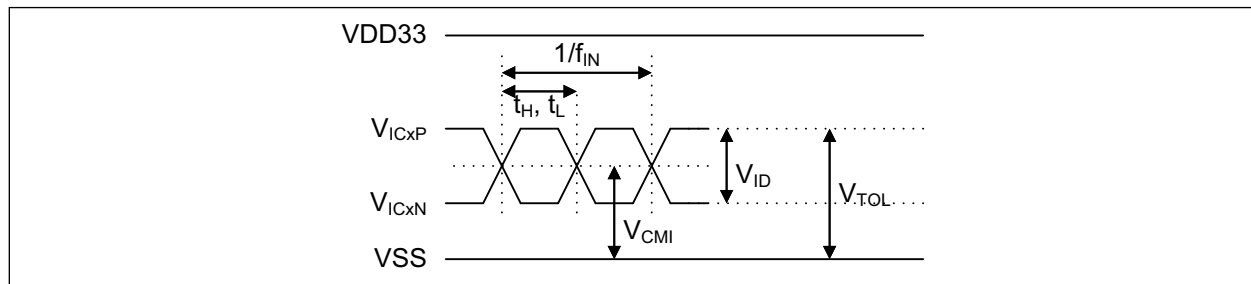
| Parameter                             | Symbol   | Min. | Typ. | Max.      | Units   | Notes                      |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------|------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|
| Input high voltage, XA                | $V_{IH}$ | 1.2  | —    | $V_{DDH}$ | V       | $V_{DDH} = 2.5V$ or $3.3V$ |
| Input low voltage, XA                 | $V_{IL}$ | —    | —    | 0.8       | V       | $V_{DDH} = 2.5V$ or $3.3V$ |
| Input frequency, XA pin to APLL mux   | $f_{IN}$ | 9.72 | —    | 156.25    | MHz     | —                          |
| Input frequency, XA pin to bypass mux | $f_{IN}$ | —    | —    | 156.25    | MHz     | —                          |
| Input leakage current                 | $I_{IL}$ | –10  | —    | 10        | $\mu A$ | —                          |
| Input duty cycle                      | —        | 40   | —    | 60        | %       | Note 1                     |

**Note 1:** 1.0V threshold. See Section 5.3.3 for duty cycle restrictions when using the XA doubler with low input frequencies.

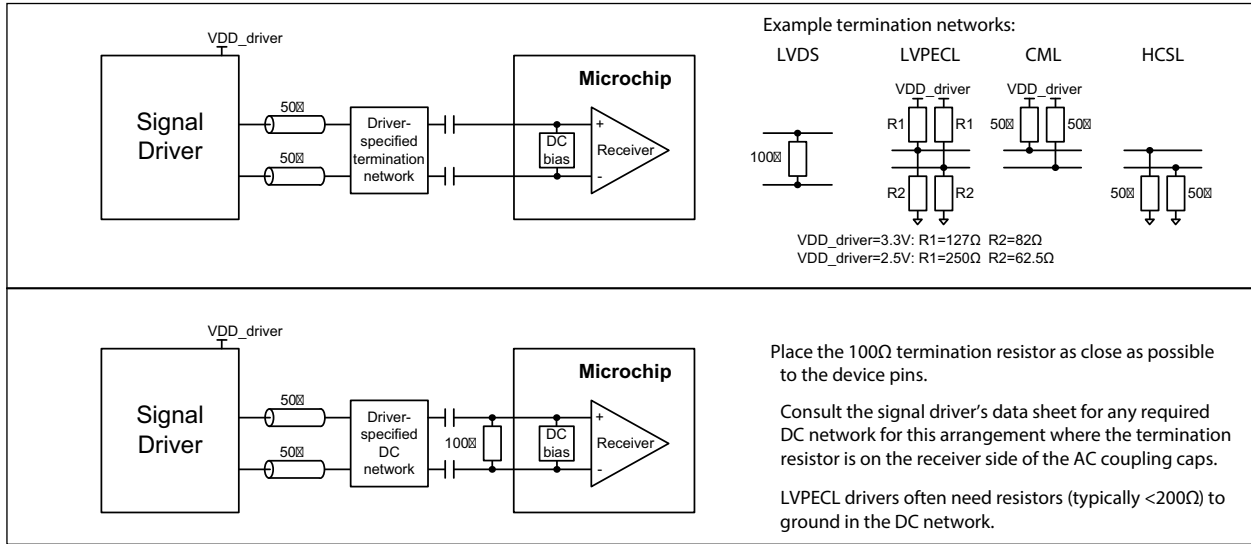
**TABLE 7-6: CLOCK INPUTS, ICXP/N**

| Parameter                                                                      | Symbol      | Min. | Typ.                                     | Max.      | Units      | Notes  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------|
| Input voltage tolerance (each pin, single-ended)                               | $V_{TOL}$   | 0    | —                                        | $V_{DDH}$ | V          | Note 1 |
| Input differential voltage                                                     | $V_{ID}$    | 0.1  | —                                        | 1.4       | V          | Note 2 |
| Input DC bias voltage (internally biased)                                      | $V_{CMI}$   | —    | 1.35                                     | —         | V          | —      |
| Input frequency, ICx pins                                                      | $f_{IN}$    | 9.72 | —                                        | 1250      | MHz        | Note 3 |
|                                                                                |             | 9.72 | —                                        | 300       | MHz        | Note 4 |
| Minimum input clock high, low time, $f_{IN} \leq 250$ MHz                      | $t_H/t_L$   | —    | smaller of 3 ns or $0.3 \times 1/f_{IN}$ | —         | ns         | —      |
| Minimum input clock high, low time, $250 \text{ MHz} \leq f_{IN} \leq 750$ MHz | $t_H/t_L$   | —    | $0.4 \times 1/f_{IN}$                    | —         | ns         | —      |
| Minimum input clock high, low time, $f_{IN} \geq 750$ MHz                      | $t_H/t_L$   | —    | $0.45 \times 1/f_{IN}$                   | —         | ns         | —      |
| Input resistance, single-ended to 1.8V, ICxP or ICxN                           | $R_{IN18}$  | —    | 50                                       | —         | k $\Omega$ | —      |
| Input resistance, single-ended to VSS, ICxP or ICxN                            | $R_{INVSS}$ | —    | 80                                       | —         | k $\Omega$ | —      |

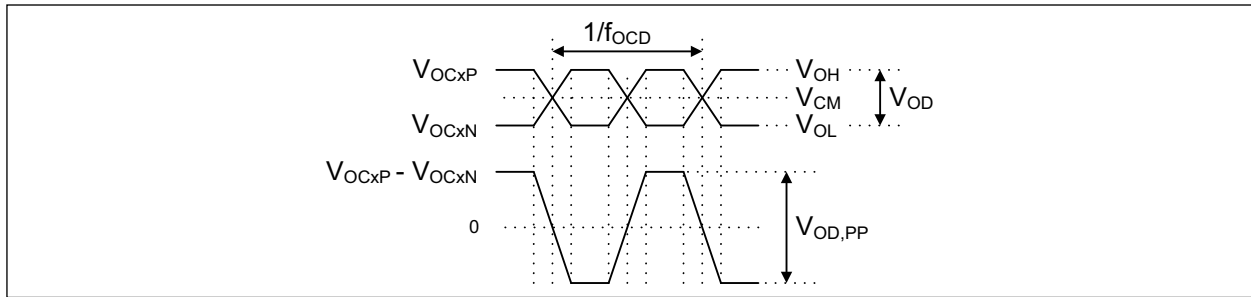
- Note 1:** The device can tolerate voltages as specified in  $V_{TOL}$  w.r.t. VSS on its ICxP and ICxN pins without being damaged. For differential input signals, proper operation of the input circuitry is only ensured when the other specifications in this table, including  $V_{ID}$ , are met.
- 2:** For inputs IC1P/N and IC2P/N  $V_{ID} = |V_{ICxP} - V_{ICxN}|$ . For input IC3P,  $V_{ID} = |V_{IC3P} - V_{CMI}|$ . The max.  $V_{ID}$  spec only applies when a differential signal is applied on ICxP/N; it does not apply when a single-ended signal is applied on ICxP.
- 3:** Differential Signals. The differential inputs can easily be interfaced to neighboring ICs driving LVDS, LVPECL, CML, HCSL, HSTL, or other differential signal formats using a few external passive components. In general, Microchip recommends terminating the signal with the termination/load recommended in the neighboring component's data sheet and then AC-coupling the signal into the ICxP/ICxN pins. See Figure 7-2 for details. To connect a differential signal to IC3, AC-couple one side of the signal to IC3P and AC-couple the other side to VSS. For DC-coupling, treat the input as 1.8V CML.
- 4:** Single-Ended Signals can be connected to the ICxP pins. Signals with amplitude greater than 2.5V must be DC-coupled. For signals with amplitudes less than 2.5V, Microchip recommends AC-coupling, but DC-coupling can also be used. When a single-ended signal is connected to ICxP, ICxN should be connected to a capacitor (0.1  $\mu$ F or 0.01  $\mu$ F) to VSS.



**FIGURE 7-1: Clock Inputs.**



**FIGURE 7-2:** Example External Components for Differential Inputs Signals.



**FIGURE 7-3:** Differential Clock Outputs.

**TABLE 7-7: LVDS CLOCK OUTPUTS**

VDDOx = VDDH = 3.3V±5% or VDDOx = VDDH = 2.5V±5% for LVDS operation.

| Parameter                               | Symbol              | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Units            | Notes              |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------------------|--------------------|
| Output frequency                        | $f_{\text{OCD}}$    | —    | —    | 1045 | MHz              | —                  |
| Output common-mode voltage              | $V_{\text{CM}}$     | 1.13 | 1.2  | 1.37 | V                | Note 1, Figure 7-3 |
| Output differential voltage             | $V_{\text{OD}}$     | 310  | 420  | 530  | mV               | Note 1, Figure 7-3 |
| Output differential swing, peak-to-peak | $V_{\text{OD(PP)}}$ | 620  | 840  | 1060 | mV <sub>PP</sub> | Note 1, Figure 7-3 |
| Output rise/fall time                   | $t_r/t_f$           | —    | 150  | —    | ps               | 20% to 80%         |
| Output duty cycle                       | —                   | 45   | 50   | 55   | %                | —                  |

**Note 1:** OCxCR2.OCSF=0001 (LVDS). Output must have 100Ω DC path between OUTxP and OUTxN to meet these  $V_{\text{OD}}$  specs. See Figure 7-4 parts a) and b) for examples where this DC path is a 100Ω termination resistor at the receiver.

**TABLE 7-8: LVPECL CLOCK OUTPUTS**

| VDDOx = VDDH = 3.3V±5% or VDDOx = VDDH = 2.5V±5% for LVPECL operation. |                                  |      |      |      |                   |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Parameter                                                              | Symbol                           | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Units             | Notes              |
| Output frequency                                                       | f <sub> OCD</sub>                | —    | —    | 1045 | MHz               | —                  |
| Output common-mode voltage, VDDOx=3.3V                                 | V <sub> CM</sub>                 | 1.85 | 1.95 | 2.05 | V                 | Note 1, Figure 7-3 |
| Output common-mode voltage, VDDOx=2.5V                                 | V <sub> CM</sub>                 | 1.13 | 1.23 | 1.33 | V                 | Note 1, Figure 7-3 |
| Output differential voltage                                            | V <sub> OD</sub>                 | 650  | 820  | 1050 | mV                | Note 1, Figure 7-3 |
| Output differential swing, peak-to-peak                                | V <sub> OD</sub>                 | 1300 | 1640 | 2100 | mV <sub> PP</sub> | Note 1, Figure 7-3 |
| Output rise/fall time                                                  | t <sub> r</sub> /t <sub> f</sub> | —    | 150  | —    | ps                | 20% to 80%         |
| Output duty cycle                                                      | —                                | 45   | 50   | 55   | %                 | —                  |

**Note 1:** OCxCR2.OCSEF=0010, OCxDIFF.VCM=1100, OCxDIFF.VOD=0101. Output must have 100Ω DC path between OUTxP and OUTxN to meet these V <sub>OD</sub> specs. See Figure 7-4 parts a) and b) for examples where this DC path is a 100Ω termination resistor at the receiver.

**TABLE 7-9: HCSL CLOCK OUTPUTS**

| VDDOx = VDDH = 3.3V±5% or VDDOx = VDDH = 2.5V±5% for HCSL operation. |                                  |                     |      |      |       |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|-------|--------------------|
| Parameter                                                            | Symbol                           | Min.                | Typ. | Max. | Units | Notes              |
| Output frequency                                                     | f <sub> OCHC</sub>               | —                   | —    | 250  | MHz   | —                  |
| Output common-mode voltage                                           | V <sub> CM</sub>                 | V <sub> OD</sub> /2 |      |      | V     | Note 1, Figure 7-3 |
| Output differential voltage                                          | V <sub> OD</sub>                 | 0.6                 | 0.75 | 0.95 | V     | Note 1, Figure 7-3 |
| Output rise/fall time                                                | t <sub> r</sub> /t <sub> f</sub> | —                   | 250  | —    | ps    | 20% to 80%         |
| Output duty cycle                                                    | —                                | 45                  | 50   | 55   | %     | —                  |

**Note 1:** Both OCxP and OCxN terminated with 50Ω resistors to ground.

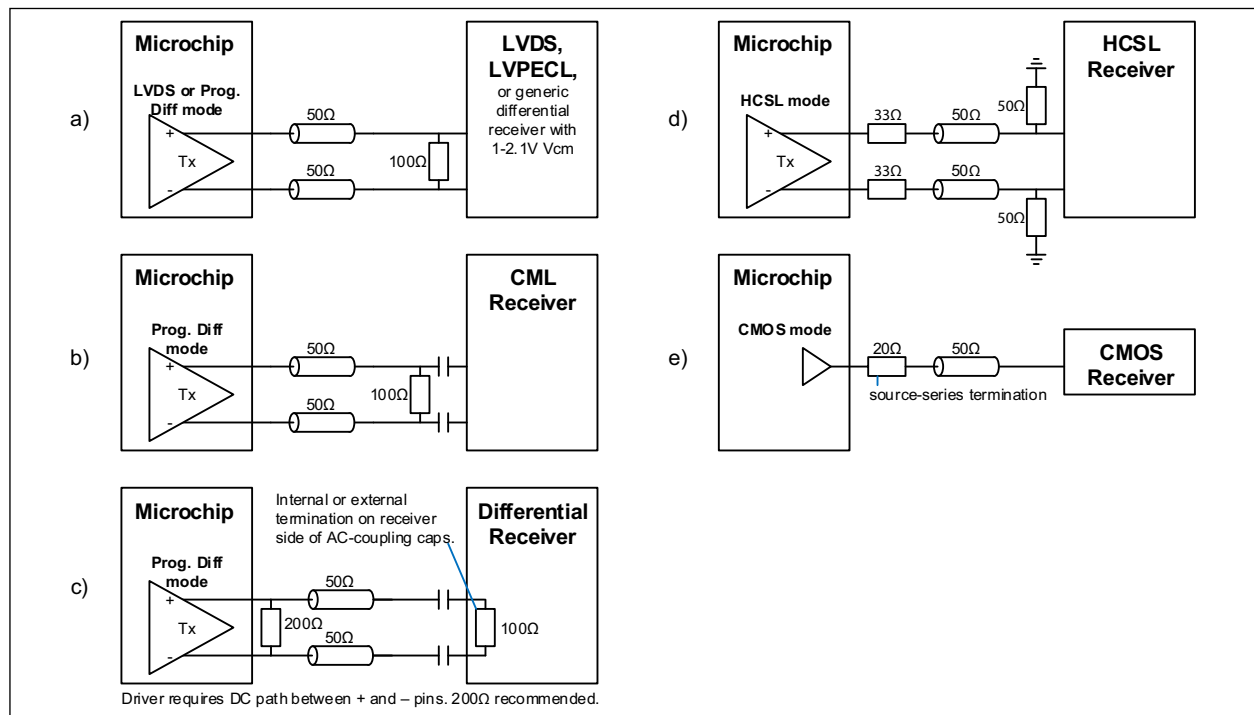
**TABLE 7-10: CMOS AND HSTL (CLASS I) CLOCK OUTPUTS**

| Parameter                                          | Symbol                           | Min.                     | Typ. | Max.               | Units | Notes          |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|-------|----------------|
| Output frequency                                   | f <sub> CMOS</sub>               | <<1 Hz                   | —    | 250                | MHz   | Note 1         |
| Output high voltage                                | V <sub> OH</sub>                 | V <sub> DDOx</sub> − 0.4 | —    | V <sub> DDOx</sub> | V     | Note 2, Note 3 |
| Output low voltage                                 | V <sub> OL</sub>                 | 0                        | —    | 0.4                | V     | Note 2, Note 3 |
| Output rise/fall time, VDDOx=1.8V, OCxCR2.DRIVE=4x | t <sub> r</sub> /t <sub> f</sub> | —                        | 0.4  | —                  | ns    | 2 pF load      |
| Output rise/fall time, VDDOx=1.8V, OCxCR2.DRIVE=4x |                                  | —                        | 1.2  | —                  | ns    | 15 pF load     |
| Output rise/fall time, VDDOx=3.3V, OCxCR2.DRIVE=1x |                                  | —                        | 0.7  | —                  | ns    | 2 pF load      |
| Output rise/fall time, VDDOx=3.3V, OCxCR2.DRIVE=1x |                                  | —                        | 2.2  | —                  | ns    | 15 pF load     |
| Output duty cycle                                  | —                                | 45                       | 50   | 55                 | %     | Note 4, Note 6 |
| Output duty cycle                                  | —                                | 42                       | 50   | 58                 | %     | Note 5, Note 6 |
| Output duty cycle, OCxNEG single-ended             | —                                | —                        | 50   | —                  | %     | —              |

**TABLE 7-10: CMOS AND HSTL (CLASS I) CLOCK OUTPUTS (CONTINUED)**

| Parameter                              | Symbol   | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Units   | Notes         |
|----------------------------------------|----------|------|------|------|---------|---------------|
| Output duty cycle, OCxPOS single-ended | —        | —    | 50   | —    | %       | —             |
| Output current when output disabled    | $I_{OH}$ | —    | 300  | —    | $\mu A$ | OCxCR2.OCSF=0 |

- Note 1:** Minimum output frequency is a function of VCO frequency and output divider values and is ensured by design.
- 2:** For HSTL Class I,  $V_{OH}$  and  $V_{OL}$  apply for both unterminated loads and for symmetrically terminated loads, i.e.  $50\Omega$  to  $V_{DDOx}/2$ .
- 3:** For  $V_{DDOx} = 3.3V$  and OCxCR2.DRIVE=1x,  $I_O = 4\text{ mA}$ . For  $V_{DDOx} = 1.5V$  and OCxCR2.DRIVE=4x,  $I_O = 8\text{ mA}$ .
- 4:** Output clock frequency  $\leq 160\text{ MHz}$  or  $V_{DDOx} \geq 1.8V$ .
- 5:** Output clock frequency  $> 160\text{ MHz}$  and  $V_{DDOx} < 1.8V$ .
- 6:** Measured differentially.



**FIGURE 7-4:** Example External Components for Output Signals.

Figure 7-4 part c) covers the case where an existing receiver has AC coupling caps followed by an internal or external  $100\Omega$  termination resistor. The driver requires a DC path between its POS and NEG pins even in this case. A  $200\Omega$  resistor is recommended. Because this arrangement attenuates the signal by one third, The OCxDIFF.VOD field should be set 50% higher to compensate.

**TABLE 7-11: APLL FREQUENCIES**

| Parameter                | Symbol    | Min. | Typ. | Max.   | Units |
|--------------------------|-----------|------|------|--------|-------|
| APLL VCO frequency range | $f_{VCO}$ | 3715 | —    | 4180   | MHz   |
| APLL PFD input frequency | $f_{PFD}$ | 9.72 | —    | 156.25 | MHz   |

**TABLE 7-12: JITTER AND SKEW SPECIFICATIONS**

| Parameter                                                                  | Min. | Typ.  | Max.  | Units             | Test Conditions                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| APLL Jitter Transfer Bandwidth                                             | —    | 600   | —     | kHz               | —                                                  |
| Output-to-Output Skew                                                      | —    | —     | 100   | ps                | <a href="#">Note 4</a>                             |
| Input-to-Output Delay Variation, APLL external feedback, OC1 internal path | —    | 110   | 160   | ps                | <a href="#">Note 12</a>                            |
| <b>APLL Integer Output Divider</b>                                         |      |       |       |                   |                                                    |
| Phase Jitter, 156.25 MHz                                                   | —    | 0.23  | 0.275 | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | <a href="#">Note 1, Note 3</a>                     |
|                                                                            | —    | 0.155 | 0.175 | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | <a href="#">Note 2, Note 3</a>                     |
| PCI Express 1.1, Common Refclk Jitter                                      | —    | 5     | 25    | ps <sub>PP</sub>  | Total Jitter, <a href="#">Note 6, Note 11</a>      |
| PCI Express 2.1, Common Refclk Jitter                                      | —    | 0.1   | 0.3   | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | 10 kHz to 1.5 MHz, <a href="#">Note 6</a>          |
|                                                                            | —    | 1.6   | 2.1   | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | 1.5 MHz to 50 MHz, <a href="#">Note 6</a>          |
| PCI Express 3.0, Common Refclk Jitter                                      | —    | 0.08  | 0.10  | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | <a href="#">Note 6</a>                             |
| PCI Express 4.0, Common Refclk Jitter                                      | —    | 0.08  | 0.10  | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | <a href="#">Note 6</a>                             |
| PCI Express 5.0, Common Refclk Jitter                                      | —    | 0.068 | 0.077 | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | <a href="#">Note 6, Note 13</a>                    |
| PCI Express 6.0, Common Refclk Jitter                                      | —    | 0.028 | —     | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | <a href="#">Note 6, Note 14</a>                    |
| <b>APLL Fractional Output Divider</b>                                      |      |       |       |                   |                                                    |
| Phase Jitter, 156.25 MHz                                                   | —    | 0.26  | 0.3   | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | Integer divisor, <a href="#">Note 1, Note 8</a>    |
|                                                                            | —    | 0.35  | 0.425 | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | Fractional divisor, <a href="#">Note 1, Note 8</a> |
| PCI Express 1.1, Common Refclk Jitter                                      | —    | 16    | 27    | ps <sub>PP</sub>  | Total Jitter, <a href="#">Note 9, Note 11</a>      |
| PCI Express 2.1, Common Refclk Jitter                                      | —    | 0.12  | 0.3   | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | 10 kHz to 1.5 MHz, <a href="#">Note 9</a>          |
|                                                                            | —    | 1.7   | 3.1   | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | 1.5 MHz to 50 MHz, <a href="#">Note 9</a>          |
| PCI Express 3.0, Common Refclk Jitter                                      | —    | 0.09  | 0.12  | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | <a href="#">Note 8</a>                             |
| PCI Express 4.0, Common Refclk Jitter                                      | —    | 0.09  | 0.12  | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | <a href="#">Note 8</a>                             |
| PCI Express 5.0, Common Refclk Jitter                                      | —    | 0.08  | 0.09  | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | <a href="#">Note 6, Note 13</a>                    |
| PCI Express 6.0, Common Refclk Jitter                                      | —    | 0.04  | —     | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | <a href="#">Note 6, Note 14</a>                    |
| Period Jitter, 100 MHz                                                     | —    | 9-20  | 27    | ps <sub>PP</sub>  | <a href="#">Note 10, Note 11</a>                   |
| Cycle-to-Cycle Jitter, 100 MHz                                             | —    | 8-18  | 26    | ps                | <a href="#">Note 10, Note 11</a>                   |

TABLE 7-12: JITTER AND SKEW SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)

| Parameter                                                | Min. | Typ. | Max.  | Units             | Test Conditions |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Random Jitter, fractional output divider                 | —    | 0.26 | 0.3   | ps <sub>RMS</sub> | Note 1, Note 7  |
| Deterministic Jitter, fractional output divider          | —    | 0.3  | 6     | ps <sub>PP</sub>  | Note 7          |
| Total Jitter, fractional output divider 12 kHz to 20 MHz | —    | 3-5  | 10.25 | ps <sub>PP</sub>  | Note 5, Note 7  |

- Note 1:** Jitter calculated from integrated phase noise from 12 kHz to 20 MHz. Phase jitter includes spurs (if present). Random jitter does not include spurs.
- 2:** Jitter calculated from integrated phase noise from 1.875 MHz to 20 MHz.
- 3:** With 50 MHz crystal doubled as APLL input, APLL VCO frequency 3750 MHz, divide by 6 using APLL integer divider, then divide by 4 in output medium-speed divider.
- 4:** Requires phase alignment capability described in Section 5.6.5. Only applies for outputs that have the same signal format, VDDO voltage. Drive strength and loading/termination. Also, this skew spec doesn't apply to OCxN when an output pair is configured with OCxCR3.NEGLSD=1; in this configuration OCxN lags OCxP by up to 1 ns.
- 5:** Total Jitter = Deterministic Jitter + 14 x Random Jitter.
- 6:** With 50 MHz crystal doubled as APLL input. All output clocks 100 MHz HCSL format. Jitter is from the PCIe jitter filter combination that produces the highest jitter.
- 7:** Output frequencies  $\geq 25$  MHz. Tested at 156.25 MHz.
- 8:** With 50 MHz crystal doubled as APLL input. Integer divisor case tested with APLL VCO frequency 3750 MHz. Fractional divisor case tested with VCO frequency 3993.6 MHz. PCI Express 3.0 and 4.0 case tested with APLL VCO frequency 3750 MHz.
- 9:** With 50 MHz crystal doubled as APLL input and APLL VCO frequency 3993.6 MHz. All output clocks 100 MHz HCSL format. Jitter is from the PCIe jitter filter combination that produces the highest jitter. Applies (a) when spread spectrum modulation is disabled and (b) when spread spectrum modulation in the fractional output divider is 0.25% downspread modulated at 31.5 kHz.
- 10:** Measured using Tektronix MSO71604C, Mixed Signal Oscilloscope with DPOJET software. Measured with 3750 MHz VCO frequency, 200 MHz out of the fractional divider, and 100 MHz out of the medium-speed divider.
- 11:** N = 10000.
- 12:** AFBDL.FBSEL=11. Tested with 125 MHz into IC1, APLL VCO frequency of 3750 MHz, APLL integer divider set to 5, OCx medium-speed dividers set to 6, OCx 125 MHz output frequency. Only applies for outputs that have the same signal format, output divider usage, VDDO voltage, drive strength and load/termination. Also, this delay spec doesn't apply to OCxN when an output pair is configured with OCx-CR3.NEGLSD=1; in this configuration OCxN lags OCxP by up to 1 ns.
- 13:** With frequency extended to 200 MHz per PCI Express Base 5.0 version 1.0 specification, Section 8.6.7 Note 2.
- 14:** With frequency extended to 200 MHz per PCI Express Base 6.0 version 1.0 specification, Section 8.6.7 Note 2.

TABLE 7-13: TYPICAL OUTPUT PHASE JITTER FROM THE APLL INTEGER DIVIDER

| Output Frequency   | Output Jitter, 125 MHz XO Reference (Note 1) | Output Jitter, 50 MHz Crystal Reference (Note 2) |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 625 MHz            | 0.180 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                      | 0.185 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                          |
| 156.25 MHz         | 0.227 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                      | 0.23 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                           |
| 125 MHz            | 0.228 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                      | 0.23 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                           |
| 25 MHz CMOS        | 0.275 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                      | 0.29 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                           |
| 622.08 MHz         | 0.25 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                       | 0.26 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                           |
| 625 MHz * 66/64    | 0.255 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                      | 0.26 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                           |
| 156.25 MHz * 66/64 | 0.27 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                       | 0.28 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                           |

**TABLE 7-13: TYPICAL OUTPUT PHASE JITTER FROM THE APLL INTEGER DIVIDER**

| Output Frequency | Output Jitter, 125 MHz XO Reference (Note 1) | Output Jitter, 50 MHz Crystal Reference (Note 2) |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 614.4 MHz        | 0.26 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                       | 0.27 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                           |
| 153.6 MHz        | 0.275 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                      | 0.28 ps <sub>RMS</sub>                           |

- Note 1:** APLL locked to external 125 MHz XO (Vectron VCC1-1535-125M000).
- Note 2:** APLL locked to external 50 MHz crystal (TXC 7M50070021), internal doubler enabled when multiplication is fractional.
- Note 3:** All signals are differential unless otherwise stated. Jitter is integrated 12 kHz to 5 MHz for 25 MHz output frequency and 12 kHz to 20 MHz for all other output frequencies.

**TABLE 7-14: CLOCK BUFFER (APLL BYPASS PATH AND PATH 2)**

| Characteristics                                             |            | Min. | Typ.  | Max.  | Units              | Notes           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|-------|-------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Additive Jitter (Note 7)                                    | 100 MHz    | —    | 0.198 | —     | ps <sub>RMS</sub>  | Note 1, Note 5  |
|                                                             | 125 MHz    | —    | 0.174 | —     |                    |                 |
|                                                             | 156.25 MHz | —    | 0.155 | 0.175 |                    |                 |
|                                                             | 200 MHz    | —    | 0.141 | —     |                    |                 |
|                                                             | 400 MHz    | —    | 0.115 | —     |                    |                 |
|                                                             | 800 MHz    | —    | 0.094 | —     |                    |                 |
| Input-to-Output Propagation Delay, from IC1 or IC2 input    |            | 2    | 2.3   | 2.6   | ns                 | Note 3          |
|                                                             |            | 3    | 3.4   | 3.8   | ns                 | Note 4          |
| Input-to-Output Propagation Delay, from IC3 input           |            | 1.9  | 2.3   | 2.6   | ns                 | Note 3          |
|                                                             |            | 2.9  | 3.4   | 3.8   | ns                 | Note 4          |
| Input-to-Output Propagation Delay, from XA input            |            | 2.9  | 3.3   | 3.7   | ns                 | Note 3          |
|                                                             |            | 3.9  | 4.4   | 4.9   | ns                 | Note 4          |
| Output-to-Output Skew                                       |            | —    | 60    | 100   | ps                 | Note 2          |
| Output Phase Jitter, 50 MHz crystal, 50 MHz output          |            | —    | 0.29  | —     | ps <sub>RMS</sub>  | Note 5, Note 6  |
| Output Period Jitter, 50 MHz crystal, 50 MHz output         |            | —    | 11    | —     | ps <sub>PP</sub>   | N=10000, Note 6 |
| Output Cycle-to-Cycle Jitter, 50 MHz crystal, 50 MHz output |            | —    | 11    | —     | ps <sub>PEAK</sub> | N=10000, Note 6 |

- Note 1:** APLL bypass enabled, input frequency = output frequency, LVPECL output signal format.
- Note 2:** Only applies for outputs that have the same signal format, VDDO voltage, drive strength and load/termination. Also, this skew spec doesn't apply to OCxN when an output pair is configured with OCx-CR3.NEGLSD=1; in this configuration OCxN lags OCxP by up to 1 ns.
- Note 3:** Differential outputs with 100Ω differential termination (LVDS, LVPECL, Programmable Differential).
- Note 4:** CMOS/HSTL outputs, 5 pF load.
- Note 5:** Jitter calculated from integrated phase noise from 12 kHz to 20 MHz.
- Note 6:** Tested with 50 MHz crystal TXC 7M50070021.
- Note 7:** Additive jitter contributes in a root-of-sum-of-squares manner. For example, a 156.25 MHz input signal with 220 fs of jitter will experience typical additive jitter of 155 fs in the device, and the resulting output jitter will be  $\sqrt{220^2 + 155^2} = 269$  fs.

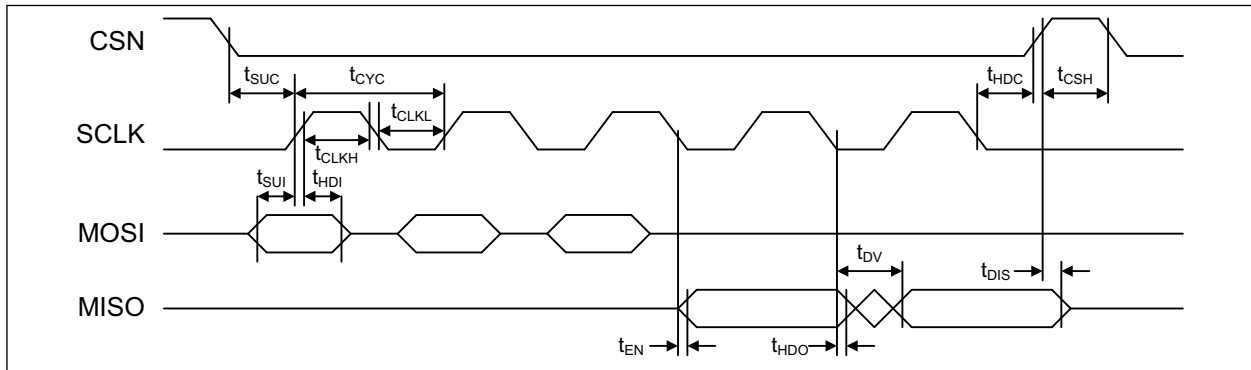
**TABLE 7-15: TYPICAL INPUT-TO-OUTPUT CLOCK DELAY THROUGH APLL**

| Mode      | Delay, Input Clock Edge to Output Clock Edge                                                                                                               |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All Modes | Non-deterministic but constant as long as the APLL remains locked and output clock phases are not adjusted as described in <a href="#">section 5.6.4</a> . |

**TABLE 7-16: SPI CLIENT INTERFACE TIMING, DEVICE REGISTERS**

| VDDIO = 3.3V±5%, 2.5V±5%, or 1.8V±5%     |                   |                    |      |            |      |       |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------|------------|------|-------|
| Characteristics (Note 1, Note 2, Note 3) | Symbol            | VDDIO 3.3V or 2.5V |      | VDDIO 1.8V |      | Units |
|                                          |                   | Min.               | Max. | Min.       | Max. |       |
| SCLK frequency                           | $f_{\text{BUS}}$  | —                  | 23   | —          | 15   | MHz   |
| SCLK cycle time                          | $t_{\text{CYC}}$  | 43.5               | —    | 66         | —    | ns    |
| CSN setup to first SCLK edge             | $t_{\text{SUC}}$  | 10                 | —    | 10         | —    | ns    |
| CSN hold time after last SCLK edge       | $t_{\text{HDC}}$  | 10                 | —    | 10         | —    | ns    |
| CSN high time                            | $t_{\text{CSH}}$  | 25                 | —    | 25         | —    | ns    |
| SCLK high time                           | $t_{\text{CLKH}}$ | 10                 | —    | 33         | —    | ns    |
| SCLK low time                            | $t_{\text{CLKL}}$ | 21.75              | —    | 33         | —    | ns    |
| MOSI data setup time                     | $t_{\text{SUI}}$  | 2                  | —    | 10         | —    | ns    |
| MOSI data hold time                      | $t_{\text{HDI}}$  | 2                  | —    | 10         | —    | ns    |
| MISO enable time from SCLK edge          | $t_{\text{EN}}$   | 0                  | —    | 0          | —    | ns    |
| MISO disable time from CSN high          | $t_{\text{DIS}}$  | —                  | 80   | —          | 80   | ns    |
| MISO data valid time                     | $t_{\text{DV}}$   | —                  | 20.5 | —          | 32   | ns    |
| MISO data hold time from SCLK edge       | $t_{\text{HDO}}$  | 0                  | —    | 0          | —    | ns    |
| CSN, MOSI input rise time, fall time     | $t_r/t_f$         | —                  | 10   | —          | 10   | ns    |

- Note 1:** All timing is specified with 100 pF load on all SPI pins.  
**Note 2:** All parameters in this table are ensured by design or characterization.  
**Note 3:** See Figure 7-5.



**FIGURE 7-5: SPI Client Interface Timing.**

**TABLE 7-17: SPI CLIENT INTERFACE TIMING, INTERNAL EEPROM**

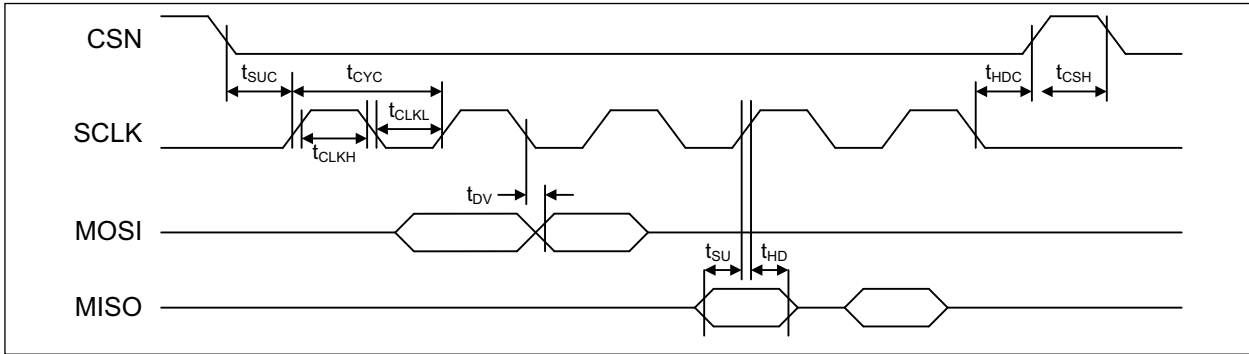
| ZL30261 and ZL30263 only. VDDIO = 3.3V±5%, 2.5V±5%, or 1.8V±5%. |                                |            |      |            |      |            |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|-------|
| Characteristics<br>(Note 1 through Note 4)                      | Symbol                         | VDDIO 3.3V |      | VDDIO 2.5V |      | VDDIO 1.8V |      | Units |
|                                                                 |                                | Min.       | Max. | Min.       | Max. | Min.       | Max. |       |
| SCLK frequency                                                  | f <sub>BUS</sub>               | —          | 7.7  | —          | 4.5  | —          | 4    | MHz   |
| SCLK cycle time                                                 | t <sub>CYC</sub>               | 130        | —    | 220        | —    | 240        | —    | ns    |
| CSN setup to first SCLK edge                                    | t <sub>SUC</sub>               | 50         | —    | 100        | —    | 100        | —    | ns    |
| CSN hold time after last SCLK edge                              | t <sub>HDC</sub>               | 53         | —    | 103        | —    | 105        | —    | ns    |
| CSN high time                                                   | t <sub>CSH</sub>               | 50         | —    | 100        | —    | 100        | —    | ns    |
| SCLK high time                                                  | t <sub>CLKH</sub>              | 40         | —    | 80         | —    | 80         | —    | ns    |
| SCLK low time                                                   | t <sub>CLKL</sub>              | 63         | —    | 107        | —    | 120        | —    | ns    |
| MOSI data setup time                                            | t <sub>SUI</sub>               | 11         | —    | 21         | —    | 25         | —    | ns    |
| MOSI data hold time                                             | t <sub>HDI</sub>               | 11         | —    | 21         | —    | 25         | —    | ns    |
| MISO enable time from SCLK edge                                 | t <sub>EN</sub>                | 0          | —    | 0          | —    | 0          | —    | ns    |
| MISO disable time from CSN high                                 | t <sub>DIS</sub>               | —          | 22   | —          | 22   | —          | 25   | ns    |
| MISO data valid time                                            | t <sub>DV</sub>                | —          | 63   | —          | 107  | —          | 119  | ns    |
| MISO data hold time from SCLK edge                              | t <sub>HDO</sub>               | 0          | —    | 0          | —    | 0          | —    | ns    |
| CSN, MOSI input rise time, fall time                            | t <sub>r</sub> /t <sub>f</sub> | —          | 10   | —          | 10   | —          | 10   | ns    |

- Note 1:** This timing applies (a) when [EESSEL=1](#) and (b) in direct EEPROM write mode (see [Section 5.11.2](#)).  
**Note 2:** All timing is specified with 100 pF load on all SPI pins.  
**Note 3:** All parameters in this table are ensured by design or characterization.  
**Note 4:** See [Figure 7-5](#).

**TABLE 7-18: SPI HOST INTERFACE TIMING**

| ZL30260 and ZL30262 only. VDDIO = 3.3V±5%, 2.5V±5%, or 1.8V±5%. |                                     |      |      |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Characteristics<br>(Note 1 through Note 3)                      | Symbol                              | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Units |
| SCLK output frequency                                           | f <sub>BUS</sub>                    | —    | —    | 5    | MHz   |
| SCLK output cycle time                                          | t <sub>CYC</sub>                    | 200  | —    | —    | ns    |
| SCLK output duty cycle                                          | t <sub>CLKH</sub> /t <sub>CYC</sub> | 45   | 50   | 55   | %     |
| CSN output setup to first SCLK rising edge                      | t <sub>SUC</sub>                    | 200  | —    | —    | ns    |
| CSN output hold after last SCLK falling edge                    | t <sub>HDC</sub>                    | 200  | —    | —    | ns    |
| CSN output high time                                            | t <sub>CSH</sub>                    | 200  | —    | —    | ns    |
| MISO input setup time to SCLK rising edge                       | t <sub>SU</sub>                     | 15   | —    | —    | ns    |
| MISO input hold time from SCLK rising edge                      | t <sub>HD</sub>                     | 5    | —    | —    | ns    |
| MOSI output valid from SCLK falling edge                        | t <sub>DV</sub>                     | —    | —    | 10   | ns    |
| SCLK, CSN, MOSI output rise time, fall time                     | t <sub>r</sub> /t <sub>f</sub>      | —    | —    | 15   | ns    |
| MISO input rise time, fall time                                 | t <sub>r</sub> /t <sub>f</sub>      | —    | —    | 10   | ns    |

- Note 1:** All timing is specified with 100 pF load on all SPI pins.  
**Note 2:** All parameters in this table are ensured by design or characterization.  
**Note 3:** See [Figure 7-6](#).



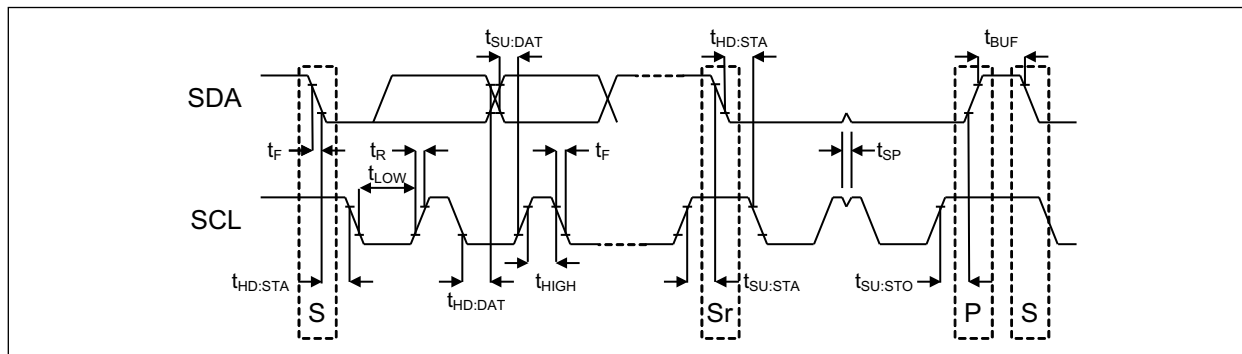
**FIGURE 7-6:** SPI Host Interface Timing.

**TABLE 7-19:** I<sup>2</sup>C CLIENT INTERFACE TIMING

VDDIO = 3.3V±5%, 2.5V±5%, or 1.8V±5%.

| Characteristics                                                   | Symbol       | Min.                   | Typ. | Max. | Units | Notes                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|------|------|-------|----------------------------------------|
| SCL clock frequency                                               | $f_{SCL}$    | —                      | —    | 400  | kHz   | Note 1                                 |
| Hold time, START condition                                        | $t_{HD:STA}$ | 0.6                    | —    | —    | μs    | —                                      |
| Low time, SCL                                                     | $t_{LOW}$    | 1.3                    | —    | —    | μs    | —                                      |
| High time, SCL                                                    | $t_{HIGH}$   | 0.6                    | —    | —    | μs    | —                                      |
| Setup time, START condition                                       | $t_{SU:STA}$ | 0.6                    | —    | —    | μs    | —                                      |
| Data hold time                                                    | $t_{HD:DAT}$ | 0                      | —    | 0.9  | μs    | Note 2, Note 3                         |
| Data setup time                                                   | $t_{SU:DAT}$ | 100                    | —    | —    | ns    | —                                      |
| Rise time                                                         | $t_r$        | —                      | —    | —    | ns    | Note 4                                 |
| Fall time                                                         | $t_f$        | 20 + 0.1C <sub>b</sub> | —    | 300  | ns    | C <sub>b</sub> is cap. of one bus line |
| Setup time, STOP condition                                        | $t_{SU:STO}$ | 0.6                    | —    | —    | μs    | —                                      |
| Bus free time between STOP/START                                  | $t_{BUF}$    | 1.3                    | —    | —    | μs    | —                                      |
| Pulse width of spikes that must be suppressed by the input filter | $t_{SP}$     | 0                      | —    | 50   | ns    | —                                      |

- Note 1:** The timing parameters in this table are specifically for 400 kbps Fast Mode. Fast Mode devices are downward-compatible with 100 kbps Standard Mode I<sup>2</sup>C bus timing. All parameters in this table are ensured by design or characterization. All values referred to V<sub>IH(MIN)</sub> and V<sub>IL(MAX)</sub> levels (see Table 7-4).
- 2:** The device internally provides a hold time of at least 300 ns for the SDA signal (referred to the V<sub>IH(MIN)</sub> of the SCL signal) to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL. Other devices must provide this hold time as well per the I<sup>2</sup>C specification.
- 3:** The I<sup>2</sup>C specification indicates that the maximum  $t_{HD:DAT}$  spec only has to be met if the device does not stretch the low period (t<sub>LOW</sub>) of the SCL signal. The device does not stretch the low period of the SCL signal.
- 4:** Determined by choice of pull-up resistor.



**FIGURE 7-7:** *I<sup>2</sup>C Client Interface Timing.*

**TABLE 7-20: 8 MM X 8 MM VQFN THERMAL PROPERTIES**

| Parameter                                                 | Symbol        | Value    | Conditions      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|
| Maximum Ambient Temperature                               | $T_{A(MAX)}$  | 85°C     | —               |
| Maximum Junction Temperature                              | $T_{J(MAX)}$  | 125°C    | —               |
| Junction to Ambient Thermal Resistance (Note 1)           | $\theta_{JA}$ | 15.1°C/W | Still air       |
|                                                           |               | 12.4°C/W | 1 m/s airflow   |
|                                                           |               | 10.6°C/W | 2.5 m/s airflow |
| Junction to Board Thermal Resistance                      | $\theta_{JB}$ | 3.2°C/W  | —               |
| Junction to Case Thermal Resistance                       | $\theta_{JC}$ | 7.3°C/W  | —               |
| Junction to Pad Thermal Resistance (Note 2)               | $\theta_{JP}$ | 0.9°C/W  | Still air       |
| Junction to Top-Center Thermal Characterization Parameter | $\Psi_{JT}$   | 0.1°C/W  | Still air       |

**Note 1:** Theta-JA ( $\theta_{JA}$ ) is the thermal resistance from junction to ambient when the package is mounted on a 4-layer JEDEC standard test board and dissipating maximum power.

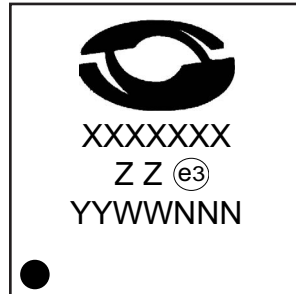
**2:** Theta-JP ( $\theta_{JP}$ ) is the thermal resistance from junction to the center exposed pad on the bottom of the package).

**3:** For all numbers in the table, the exposed pad is connected to the ground plane with a 9x9 array of thermal vias; via diameter 0.33 mm; via pitch 0.76 mm.

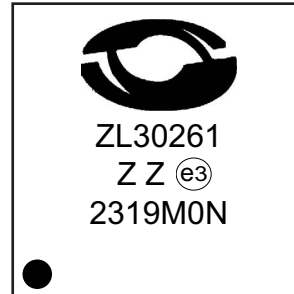
## 8.0 PACKAGE OUTLINE

### 8.1 Package Marking Information

56-Lead VQFN\*



Example



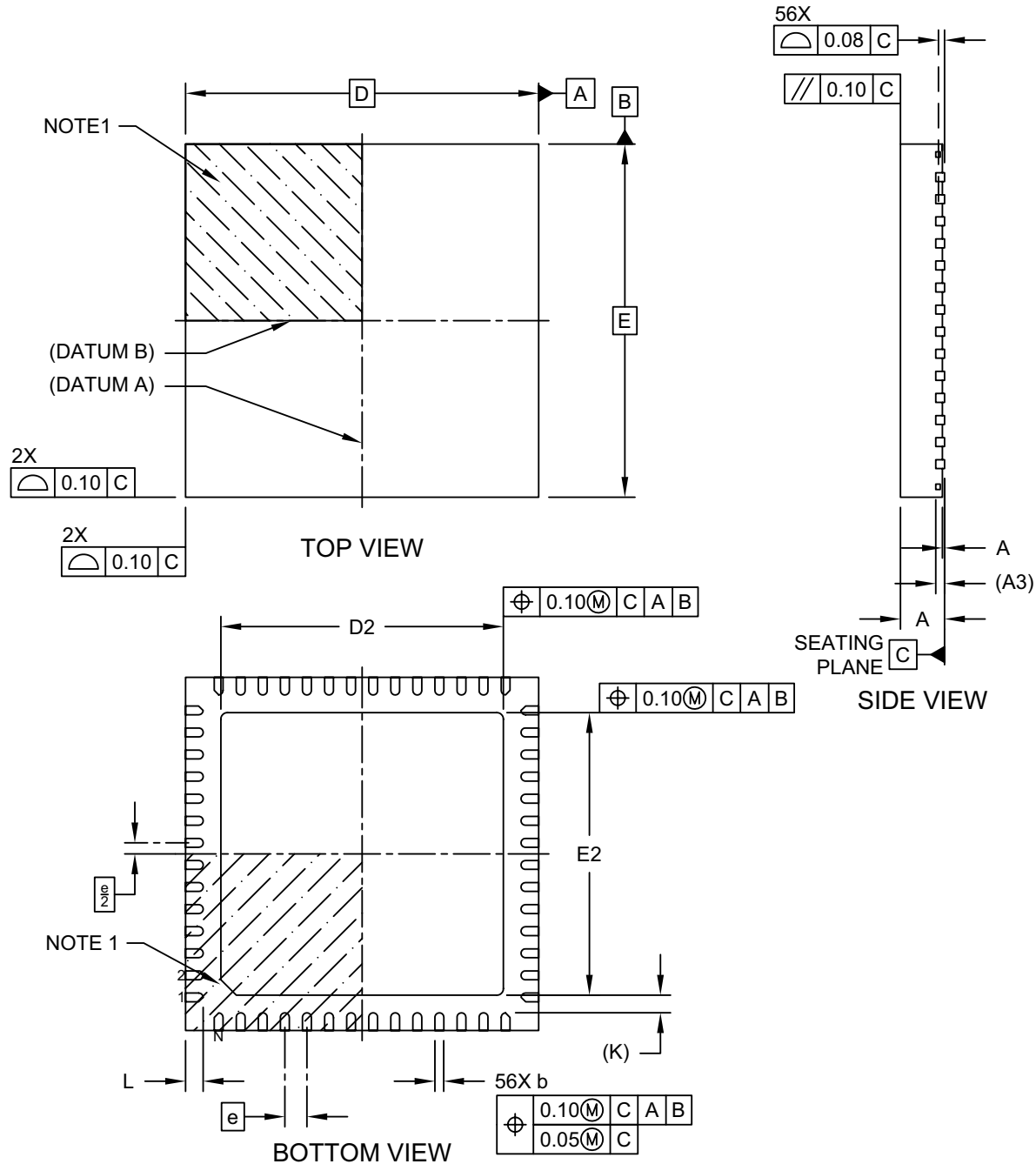
|                |         |                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Legend:</b> | XX...X  | Product code or customer-specific information                                                                      |
|                | Y       | Year code (last digit of calendar year)                                                                            |
|                | YY      | Year code (last 2 digits of calendar year)                                                                         |
|                | WW      | Week code (week of January 1 is week '01')                                                                         |
|                | NNN     | Alphanumeric traceability code                                                                                     |
|                | (e3)    | Pb-free JEDEC® designator for Matte Tin (Sn)                                                                       |
|                | *       | This package is Pb-free. The Pb-free JEDEC designator ((e3)) can be found on the outer packaging for this package. |
|                | •, ▲, ▼ | Pin one index is identified by a dot, delta up, or delta down (triangle mark).                                     |

**Note:** In the event the full Microchip part number cannot be marked on one line, it will be carried over to the next line, thus limiting the number of available characters for customer-specific information. Package may or may not include the corporate logo.

Underbar ( \_ ) and/or Overbar ( ¯ ) symbol may not be to scale.

## 56-Lead Very Thin Plastic Quad Flat, No Lead Package (MEC) - 8x8x1 mm Body [VQFN] With 6.5 mm Exposed Pad; Microsemi Legacy Package

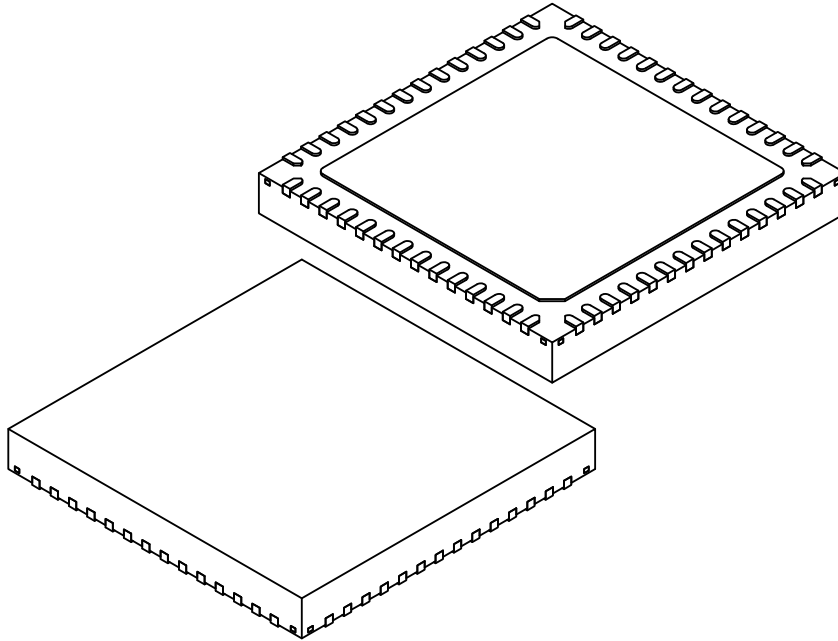
**Note:** For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at <http://www.microchip.com/packaging>



Microchip Technology Drawing C04-25411 Rev A Sheet 1 of 2

## 56-Lead Very Thin Plastic Quad Flat, No Lead Package (MEC) - 8x8x1 mm Body [VQFN] With 6.5 mm Exposed Pad; Microsemi Legacy Package

**Note:** For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at <http://www.microchip.com/packaging>



| Units                   |    | MILLIMETERS |      |      |
|-------------------------|----|-------------|------|------|
| Dimension Limits        |    | MIN         | NOM  | MAX  |
| Number of Terminals     | N  | 56          |      |      |
| Pitch                   | e  | 0.50 BSC    |      |      |
| Overall Height          | A  | 0.80        | 0.90 | 1.00 |
| Standoff                | A1 | 0.00        | 0.02 | 0.05 |
| Terminal Thickness      | A3 | 0.20 REF    |      |      |
| Overall Length          | D  | 8.00 BSC    |      |      |
| Exposed Pad Length      | D2 | 6.30        | 6.40 | 6.50 |
| Overall Width           | E  | 8.00 BSC    |      |      |
| Exposed Pad Width       | E2 | 6.30        | 6.40 | 6.50 |
| Terminal Width          | b  | 0.15        | 0.20 | 0.25 |
| Terminal Length         | L  | 0.35        | 0.40 | 0.45 |
| Terminal-to-Exposed-Pad | K  | 0.40 REF    |      |      |

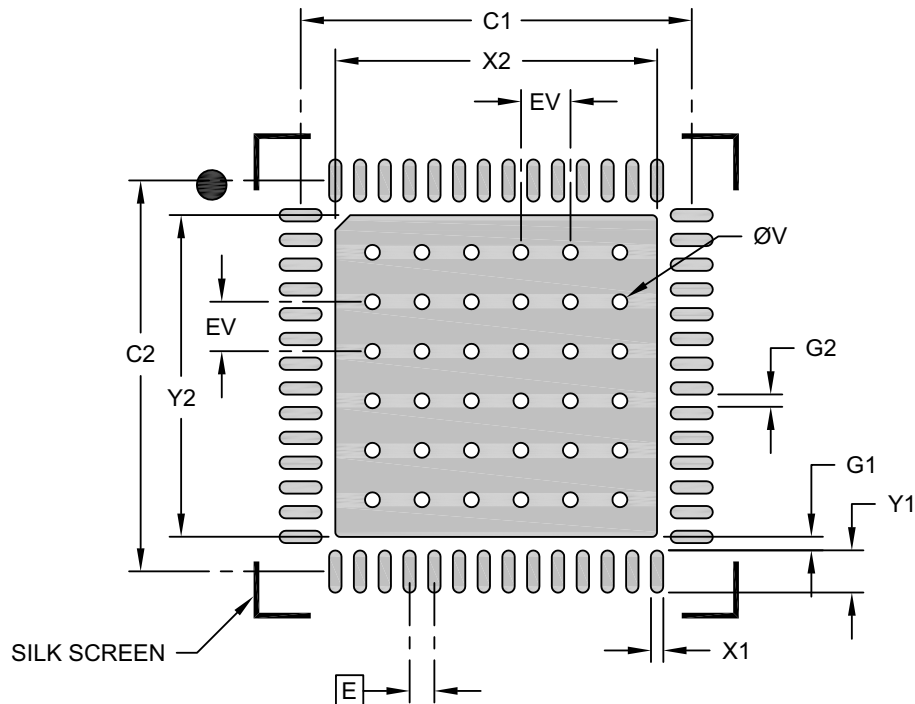
### Notes:

- Pin 1 visual index feature may vary, but must be located within the hatched area.
- Package is saw singulated
- Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M  
BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.  
REF: Reference Dimension, usually without tolerance, for information purposes only.

Microchip Technology Drawing C04-25411 Rev A Sheet 2 of 2

## 56-Lead Very Thin Plastic Quad Flat, No Lead Package (MEC) - 8x8x1 mm Body [VQFN] With 6.5 mm Exposed Pad; Microsemi Legacy Package

**Note:** For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at <http://www.microchip.com/packaging>



### RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN

| Dimension Limits                 | Units | MILLIMETERS |      |      |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------|------|------|
|                                  |       | MIN         | NOM  | MAX  |
| Contact Pitch                    | E     | 0.50 BSC    |      |      |
| Optional Center Pad Width        | X2    |             |      | 6.50 |
| Optional Center Pad Length       | Y2    |             |      | 6.50 |
| Contact Pad Spacing              | C1    |             | 7.90 |      |
| Contact Pad Spacing              | C2    |             | 7.90 |      |
| Contact Pad Width (Xnn)          | X1    |             |      | 0.25 |
| Contact Pad Length (Xnn)         | Y1    |             |      | 0.85 |
| Contact Pad to Center Pad (Xnn)  | G1    | 0.28        |      |      |
| Contact Pad to Contact Pad (Xnn) | G2    | 0.25        |      |      |
| Thermal Via Diameter             | V     |             | 0.30 |      |
| Thermal Via Pitch                | EV    |             | 1.00 |      |

#### Notes:

- Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M  
BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.
- For best soldering results, thermal vias, if used, should be filled or tented to avoid solder loss during reflow process

Microchip Technology Drawing C04-27411 Rev A

## 9.0 ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

|               |                                            |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| APLL          | analog phase locked loop                   |
| CML           | current mode logic                         |
| GbE           | gigabit Ethernet                           |
| HCSL          | high-speed current steering logic          |
| HSTL          | high-speed transceiver logic               |
| I/O           | input/output                               |
| LOS           | loss of signal                             |
| LVDS          | low-voltage differential signal            |
| LVPECL        | low-voltage positive emitter-coupled logic |
| PFD           | phase/frequency detector                   |
| PLL           | phase locked loop                          |
| ppb           | parts per billion                          |
| ppm           | parts per million                          |
| pk-pk         | peak-to-peak                               |
| RMS           | root-mean-square                           |
| RO            | read-only                                  |
| R/W           | read/write                                 |
| SS or SSM     | spread spectrum modulation                 |
| TCXO          | temperature-compensated crystal oscillator |
| UI            | unit interval                              |
| UIPP or UIP-P | unit interval, peak to peak                |
| XO            | crystal oscillator                         |

APPENDIX A: DATA SHEET REVISION HISTORY

TABLE A-1: REVISION HISTORY

| Revision               | Section/Figure/Entry  | Correction                                                                                         |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DS20006554A (06-17-21) | —                     | Converted Microsemi data sheet ZL30260-63 to Microchip DS20006554A. Minor text changes throughout. |
| DS20006554B (08-13-24) | General Features      | Updated PCIe support to include Gen 6.0.                                                           |
|                        | Output Clock Features | Updated PCIe support to include Gen 6.0.                                                           |
|                        | Table 7-12            | Added values/information for PCIe Gen 6.0                                                          |

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

To order or obtain information, e.g., on pricing or delivery, refer to the factory or the listed sales office.

| <u>PART NO.</u>           | <u>X</u>                                                                                            | <u>X</u> | <u>X</u>   | <u>X</u> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|----------|
| Device                    | Chip Carrier Type                                                                                   | Package  | Media Type | Finish   |
| <b>Device:</b>            | ZL30260: 1-APLL, 6-Output Any-to-Any Clock Multiplier & Frequency Synthesizer with External EEPROM  |          |            |          |
|                           | ZL30261: 1-APLL, 6-Output Any-to-Any Clock Multiplier & Frequency Synthesizer with Internal EEPROM  |          |            |          |
|                           | ZL30262: 1-APLL, 10-Output Any-to-Any Clock Multiplier & Frequency Synthesizer with External EEPROM |          |            |          |
|                           | ZL30263: 1-APLL, 10-Output Any-to-Any Clock Multiplier & Frequency Synthesizer with Internal EEPROM |          |            |          |
| <b>Chip Carrier Type:</b> | L = Leadless Chip Carrier                                                                           |          |            |          |
| <b>Package:</b>           | D = 56-Lead 8 mm x 8 mm VQFN Package                                                                |          |            |          |
| <b>Media Type:</b>        | G = Trays<br>F = Tape & Reel                                                                        |          |            |          |
| <b>Finish:</b>            | 1 = Pb Free with Matte Sn Lead Finish Equating to RoHS e3                                           |          |            |          |

**Examples:**

a) ZL30260LDG1: ZL30260, Leadless Chip Carrier, 56-Lead VQFN Package, Trays, Pb Free with Matte Sn Lead Finish Equating to RoHS e3

b) ZL30261LDF1: ZL30261, Leadless Chip Carrier, 56-Lead VQFN Package, Tape & Reel, Pb Free with Matte Sn Lead Finish Equating to RoHS e3

c) ZL30262LDF1: ZL30262, Leadless Chip Carrier, 56-Lead VQFN Package, Tape & Reel, Pb Free with Matte Sn Lead Finish Equating to RoHS e3

d) ZL30263LDG1: ZL30263, Leadless Chip Carrier, 56-Lead VQFN Package, Trays, Pb Free with Matte Sn Lead Finish Equating to RoHS e3

**Note 1:** Tape and Reel identifier only appears in the catalog part number description. This identifier is used for ordering purposes and is not printed on the device package. Check with your Microchip Sales Office for package availability with the Tape and Reel option.

NOTES:

---

**Note the following details of the code protection feature on Microchip products:**

- Microchip products meet the specifications contained in their particular Microchip Data Sheet.
  - Microchip believes that its family of products is secure when used in the intended manner, within operating specifications, and under normal conditions.
  - Microchip values and aggressively protects its intellectual property rights. Attempts to breach the code protection features of Microchip product is strictly prohibited and may violate the Digital Millennium Copyright Act.
  - Neither Microchip nor any other semiconductor manufacturer can guarantee the security of its code. Code protection does not mean that we are guaranteeing the product is "unbreakable" Code protection is constantly evolving. Microchip is committed to continuously improving the code protection features of our products.
- 

This publication and the information herein may be used only with Microchip products, including to design, test, and integrate Microchip products with your application. Use of this information in any other manner violates these terms. Information regarding device applications is provided only for your convenience and may be superseded by updates. It is your responsibility to ensure that your application meets with your specifications. Contact your local Microchip sales office for additional support or, obtain additional support at <https://www.microchip.com/en-us/support/design-help/client-support-services>.

THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED BY MICROCHIP "AS IS". MICROCHIP MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, RELATED TO THE INFORMATION INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES RELATED TO ITS CONDITION, QUALITY, OR PERFORMANCE.

IN NO EVENT WILL MICROCHIP BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS, DAMAGE, COST, OR EXPENSE OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER RELATED TO THE INFORMATION OR ITS USE, HOWEVER CAUSED, EVEN IF MICROCHIP HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OR THE DAMAGES ARE FORESEEABLE. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, MICROCHIP'S TOTAL LIABILITY ON ALL CLAIMS IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE INFORMATION OR ITS USE WILL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT OF FEES, IF ANY, THAT YOU HAVE PAID DIRECTLY TO MICROCHIP FOR THE INFORMATION.

Use of Microchip devices in life support and/or safety applications is entirely at the buyer's risk, and the buyer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Microchip from any and all damages, claims, suits, or expenses resulting from such use. No licenses are conveyed, implicitly or otherwise, under any Microchip intellectual property rights unless otherwise stated.

For information regarding Microchip's Quality Management Systems, please visit [www.microchip.com/quality](http://www.microchip.com/quality).

**Trademarks**

The Microchip name and logo, the Microchip logo, Adaptec, AVR, AVR logo, AVR Freaks, BesTime, BitCloud, CryptoMemory, CryptoRF, dsPIC, flexPWR, HELDO, IGLOO, JukeBlox, KeeLoq, Klear, LANCheck, LinkMD, maXStylus, maXTouch, MediaLB, megaAVR, Microsemi, Microsemi logo, MOST, MOST logo, MPLAB, OptoLyzer, PIC, picoPower, PICSTART, PIC32 logo, PolarFire, Prochip Designer, QTouch, SAM-BA, SenGenuity, SpyNIC, SST, SST Logo, SuperFlash, Symmetricon, SyncServer, Tachyon, TimeSource, tinyAVR, UNI/O, Vectron, and XMEGA are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

AgileSwitch, ClockWorks, The Embedded Control Solutions Company, EtherSynch, Flashtec, Hyper Speed Control, HyperLight Load, Libero, motorBench, mTouch, Powermite 3, Precision Edge, ProASIC, ProASIC Plus, ProASIC Plus logo, Quiet-Wire, SmartFusion, SyncWorld, TimeCesium, TimeHub, TimePictra, TimeProvider, and ZL are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

Adjacent Key Suppression, AKS, Analog-for-the-Digital Age, Any Capacitor, AnyIn, AnyOut, Augmented Switching, BlueSky, BodyCom, Clockstudio, CodeGuard, CryptoAuthentication, CryptoAutomotive, CryptoCompanion, CryptoController, dsPICDEM, dsPICDEM.net, Dynamic Average Matching, DAM, ECAN, Espresso T1S, EtherGREEN, EyeOpen, GridTime, IdealBridge, IGaT, In-Circuit Serial Programming, ICSP, INICnet, Intelligent Paralleling, IntelliMOS, Inter-Chip Connectivity, JitterBlocker, Knob-on-Display, MarginLink, maxCrypto, maxView, memBrain, Mindi, MiWi, MPASM, MPF, MPLAB Certified logo, MPLIB, MPLINK, mSiC, MultiTRAK, NetDetach, Omniscient Code Generation, PICDEM, PICDEM.net, PICkit, PICtail, Power MOS IV, Power MOS 7, PowerSmart, PureSilicon, QMatrix, REAL ICE, Ripple Blocker, RTAX, RTG4, SAM-ICE, Serial Quad I/O, simpleMAP, SimpliPHY, SmartBuffer, SmartHLS, SMART-I.S., storClad, SQL, SuperSwitcher, SuperSwitcher II, Switchtec, SynchroPHY, Total Endurance, Trusted Time, TSHARC, Turing, USBCheck, VariSense, VectorBlox, VeriPHY, ViewSpan, WiperLock, XpressConnect, and ZENA are trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

SQTP is a service mark of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

The Adaptec logo, Frequency on Demand, Silicon Storage Technology, and Symmcom are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Inc. in other countries.

GestIC is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology Germany II GmbH & Co. KG, a subsidiary of Microchip Technology Inc., in other countries.

All other trademarks mentioned herein are property of their respective companies.

© 2021 - 2024, Microchip Technology Incorporated and its subsidiaries.

All Rights Reserved.

ISBN: 978-1-6683-0131-9

## Worldwide Sales and Service

### AMERICAS

**Corporate Office**  
2355 West Chandler Blvd.  
Chandler, AZ 85224-6199  
Tel: 480-792-7200  
Fax: 480-792-7277  
Technical Support:  
<http://www.microchip.com/support>  
Web Address:  
[www.microchip.com](http://www.microchip.com)

**Atlanta**  
Duluth, GA  
Tel: 678-957-9614  
Fax: 678-957-1455

**Austin, TX**  
Tel: 512-257-3370

**Boston**  
Westborough, MA  
Tel: 774-760-0087  
Fax: 774-760-0088

**Chicago**  
Itasca, IL  
Tel: 630-285-0071  
Fax: 630-285-0075

**Dallas**  
Addison, TX  
Tel: 972-818-7423  
Fax: 972-818-2924

**Detroit**  
Novi, MI  
Tel: 248-848-4000

**Houston, TX**  
Tel: 281-894-5983

**Indianapolis**  
Noblesville, IN  
Tel: 317-773-8323  
Fax: 317-773-5453  
Tel: 317-536-2380

**Los Angeles**  
Mission Viejo, CA  
Tel: 949-462-9523  
Fax: 949-462-9608  
Tel: 951-273-7800

**Raleigh, NC**  
Tel: 919-844-7510

**New York, NY**  
Tel: 631-435-6000

**San Jose, CA**  
Tel: 408-735-9110  
Tel: 408-436-4270

**Canada - Toronto**  
Tel: 905-695-1980  
Fax: 905-695-2078

### ASIA/PACIFIC

**Australia - Sydney**  
Tel: 61-2-9868-6733

**China - Beijing**  
Tel: 86-10-8569-7000

**China - Chengdu**  
Tel: 86-28-8665-5511

**China - Chongqing**  
Tel: 86-23-8980-9588

**China - Dongguan**  
Tel: 86-769-8702-9880

**China - Guangzhou**  
Tel: 86-20-8755-8029

**China - Hangzhou**  
Tel: 86-571-8792-8115

**China - Hong Kong SAR**  
Tel: 852-2943-5100

**China - Nanjing**  
Tel: 86-25-8473-2460

**China - Qingdao**  
Tel: 86-532-8502-7355

**China - Shanghai**  
Tel: 86-21-3326-8000

**China - Shenyang**  
Tel: 86-24-2334-2829

**China - Shenzhen**  
Tel: 86-755-8864-2200

**China - Suzhou**  
Tel: 86-186-6233-1526

**China - Wuhan**  
Tel: 86-27-5980-5300

**China - Xian**  
Tel: 86-29-8833-7252

**China - Xiamen**  
Tel: 86-592-2388138

**China - Zhuhai**  
Tel: 86-756-3210040

### ASIA/PACIFIC

**India - Bangalore**  
Tel: 91-80-3090-4444

**India - New Delhi**  
Tel: 91-11-4160-8631

**India - Pune**  
Tel: 91-20-4121-0141

**Japan - Osaka**  
Tel: 81-6-6152-7160

**Japan - Tokyo**  
Tel: 81-3-6880-3770

**Korea - Daegu**  
Tel: 82-53-744-4301

**Korea - Seoul**  
Tel: 82-2-554-7200

**Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur**  
Tel: 60-3-7651-7906

**Malaysia - Penang**  
Tel: 60-4-227-8870

**Philippines - Manila**  
Tel: 63-2-634-9065

**Singapore**  
Tel: 65-6334-8870

**Taiwan - Hsin Chu**  
Tel: 886-3-577-8366

**Taiwan - Kaohsiung**  
Tel: 886-7-213-7830

**Taiwan - Taipei**  
Tel: 886-2-2508-8600

**Thailand - Bangkok**  
Tel: 66-2-694-1351

**Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh**  
Tel: 84-28-5448-2100

### EUROPE

**Austria - Wels**  
Tel: 43-7242-2244-39  
Fax: 43-7242-2244-393

**Denmark - Copenhagen**  
Tel: 45-4485-5910  
Fax: 45-4485-2829

**Finland - Espoo**  
Tel: 358-9-4520-820

**France - Paris**  
Tel: 33-1-69-53-63-20  
Fax: 33-1-69-30-90-79

**Germany - Garching**  
Tel: 49-8931-9700

**Germany - Haan**  
Tel: 49-2129-3766400

**Germany - Heilbronn**  
Tel: 49-7131-72400

**Germany - Karlsruhe**  
Tel: 49-721-625370

**Germany - Munich**  
Tel: 49-89-627-144-0  
Fax: 49-89-627-144-44

**Germany - Rosenheim**  
Tel: 49-8031-354-560

**Israel - Hod Hasharon**  
Tel: 972-9-775-5100

**Italy - Milan**  
Tel: 39-0331-742611  
Fax: 39-0331-466781

**Italy - Padova**  
Tel: 39-049-7625286

**Netherlands - Drunen**  
Tel: 31-416-690399  
Fax: 31-416-690340

**Norway - Trondheim**  
Tel: 47-7288-4388

**Poland - Warsaw**  
Tel: 48-22-3325737

**Romania - Bucharest**  
Tel: 40-21-407-87-50

**Spain - Madrid**  
Tel: 34-91-708-08-90  
Fax: 34-91-708-08-91

**Sweden - Gothenberg**  
Tel: 46-31-704-60-40

**Sweden - Stockholm**  
Tel: 46-8-5090-4654

**UK - Wokingham**  
Tel: 44-118-921-5800  
Fax: 44-118-921-5820